

US009303071B2

(12) United States Patent

Simard et al.

(43) Date of 1

(10) **Patent No.:**

US 9,303,071 B2

(45) **Date of Patent:** Apr. 5, 2016

(54) SALMONID ALPHAVIRUS AND USES THEREOF

(71) Applicant: Novartis Tiergesundheit AG, Basel

(CH)

(72) Inventors: Nathalie Simard, Basel (CH); Michael

Horne, Basel (CH)

(73) Assignee: Novartis Tiergesundheit AG, Basel

(CH)

(*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this

patent is extended or adjusted under 35

U.S.C. 154(b) by 0 days.

(21) Appl. No.: 14/421,276

(22) PCT Filed: Sep. 17, 2013

(86) PCT No.: PCT/EP2013/069241

§ 371 (c)(1),

(2) Date: Feb. 12, 2015

(87) PCT Pub. No.: WO2014/041189

PCT Pub. Date: Mar. 20, 2014

(65) **Prior Publication Data**

US 2015/0232515 A1 Aug. 20, 2015

(30) Foreign Application Priority Data

Sep. 17, 2012 (EP) 12184758

(51) **Int. Cl.**

 C07K 14/005
 (2006.01)

 A61K 39/12
 (2006.01)

 C12N 7/00
 (2006.01)

 A61K 39/00
 (2006.01)

(52) U.S. Cl.

~ 2//!

(58) Field of Classification Search

None

See application file for complete search history.

(56) References Cited

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

GB	2457158 A	12/2009
WO	8806626	9/1988
WO	9000594	1/1990
WO	9014363	11/1990
WO	9113157	9/1991
WO	9201796	2/1992
WO	9221376	12/1992

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Weston, Salmon Pancreas Disease Virus, an Alphavirus Infecting Farmed Atlantic Salmon, Salmo salar L., Virology 1999, pp. 188-195, vol. 256.

Widera, Increased DNA Vaccine Delivery and Immunogenicity by Electroporation In Vivo, Immunology, 2000, pp. 4625-4640, vol. 164

Xiang, Manipulation of the Immune Response to a Plasmid-Encoded Viral Antigen by Coinoculation with Plasmids Expressing Cokines, Immunity, 1995, pp. 129-135, vol. 2.

Xu, Superior protection conferred by inactivated whole virus vaccine over subunit and DNA vaccines against salmonid alphavirus infection in Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar L), Vaccine, 2012, pp. 3918-3928, vol. 30.

Cole, The EBV-Hybridoma Technique and Its Application to Human Lung Cancer, Monoclonal Antibodies and Cancer Therapy, 1985, pp. 77-96.

Longberg, Human Antibodies from Transgenic Mice, Intern. Rev. Immunol., pp. 63-93, vol. 13, 1995.

Weston, Comparison of Two Aquatic Alphavinises, Salmon Pancreas Disease Virus and Sleeping Disease Virus, by Using Genome Sequence Analysis, Monoclonal Reactivity, and Cross-Infection, Journal of Virology, Jun. 2002, pp. 6155-6163. vol. 76, No. 12.

Database UNIPROTKB Q8QL52 2015.

Database UNIPROTKB M4M589 2015.

AMARA, Control of a Mucosal Challenge and Prevention of AIDS by a Multiprotein DNA/MVA Vaccine, Science, Apr. 2001, pp. 69-74, vol. 292.

Boerner, Production of Antigen-Specific Human Monoclonal Antibodies from In Vitro-Primed Human Splenocytes, The Journal of Immunology, Jul. 1991, pp. 86-95, vol. 147.

Bolivar, Construction and Characterization of new Cloning Vehicle, Gene, 1977, pp. 75-93, vol. 2.

Bolivar, Construction and Characterization of new Cloning Vehicle, Gene, 1977, pp. 95-113, vol. 2.

Caley, Venezuelan equine encephalitis virus vectors expressing HIV-1 proteins: vector design strategies for improved vaccine efficacy, Vaccine, 1999, pp. 3124-3135, vol. 17.

Covarrubias, Construction and characterization of new cloning vehicles, Gene, 1981, pp. 25-35, vol. 13.

Dubensky, Delivery Systems for Gene-based Vaccines, Molecular Medicine, 2000, pp. 723-732, vol. 6(9).

Ebersbach, Affilin—Novel Binding Molecules Based on Human γ -B-Crystallin, an All β -Sheet Protein, Journal Molecular Biology, 2007, pp. 172-185, vol. 372.

Fraley, New generation liposomes: the engineering of an efficient vehicle for intracellular delivery of nucleic acids, TIBS, 1981, pp. 77-80.

Goeddel, Systems for Heterologous Gene Expression, Methods in Enzymology, 1990, pp. 3-7, vol. 185.

Grabulovski, A Novel, Non-immunogenic Fyn SH3-derived Binding Protein with Tumor Vascular Targeting Properties, The Journal of Biological Chemistry, Feb. 2007, pp. 3196-3204, vol. 282 No. 5.

(Continued)

Primary Examiner — Benjamin P Blumel (74) Attorney, Agent, or Firm — David L. Pflugh; Elizabeth A. McGraw

(57) ABSTRACT

This disclosure relates to reagents, methods for treating, diagnosing, and tracking diseases associated with salmon alphavirus.

(56) References Cited

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Hanke, Enhancement of MHC class I-restricted peptide-specific T cell induction by a DNA prime/WA boost vaccination regime, Vaccine, 1998, pp. 439-445, vol. 16 No. 5.

Hodneland, New subtype of salmonid alphavirus (SAV), Togaviridae, from Atlantic salmon Salmo salar and rainbow trout Oncorhynchus mykiss in Norway, Diseases of Aquatic Organisms, 2005, pp. 113-120, vol. 66.

Hoogenboom, Human Antibodies from Synthetic Repertoires of Germline Vh Gene Segments Rearranged in Vitro, Journal Molebular Biology, 1992, pp. 381-388, vol. 227.

Huang, Human Immunodeficiency Virus Type 1-Specific Immunity after Genetic Immunization Is Enhanced by Modification of Gag and Pol Expression, Journal of Virology, May 2001, pp. 4947-4951, vol. 75, No. 10.

Wasaki, Enhanced CTL Responses Mediated by Plasmid DNA Immunogens Encoding Costimulatory Molecules and Cytokines, The Journal of Immunology, 1997, pp. 4951-4601, vol. 158.

Jones, Replacing the complementarity-determining regions in a human antibody with those from a mouse, Nature, 1986, pp. 522-525, vol. 3211.

Jorgensen, CpG DNA Induces Protective Antiviral Immune Responsesin Atlantic Salmon (Salmo salar L.), Journal of Virology, Nov. 2003, pp. 11471-11479, vol. 77, No. 21.

Kim, Modulation of amplitude and direction of in vivo immune responses by co-administration of cytokine gene expression cassettes with DNA immunogens, Eur. Journal Immunology, 1998, pp. 1089-1103, vol. 28.

Kohler, Continuous cultures of fuced cells secreting antibody of predefiined specificity, Nature, 1975, pp. 496-497 vol. 256.

Koide, Antibody Mimics Based on the Scaffold of the Fibronectin Type III Domain, Monobodies, 2007, pp. 95-109.

Krehenbrink, Artificial Binding Proteins (Affitins) as Probes for Conformational Changes in Secretin PuID, Journal Molecular Biology, 2008, pp. 1058-1068, vol. 383.

Leitner, Enhancement of Tumor-specific Immune Response with Plasmid DNA Replicon Vectors, Cancer Research, Jan. 2000, pp. 51-55, vol. 60.

Liu, Gene-Based Vaccines, Molecular Therapy, Jun. 2000, pp. 497-500, vol. 1, No. 6.

Lonberg, Antigen-specific human antibodies from mice comprising four distinct genetic modification, Nature, 1994, pp. 856-859, vol. 368.

Marks, By-Passing Immunication: Building High Affinity Human Antibodies by Chain Shuffling, Biotechnology, 1992, pp. 779-783, vol. 10.

Marks, By-passing Immunization Human Antibodies from V-gene Libraries Displayed on Phage, Journal of Molecular Biology, 1991, pp. 581-597, vol. 222.

Morrison, Success in specification, Nature, 1994, pp. 812-813, vol. 369

Neuberger, Generating high-avidity human Mabs in mice, Nature Biotechnology, 1996, pp. 826, vol. 14.

Nygren, Alternative binding proteins: Affibody bingind proteins developed from a small three-helix bundle scaffold, FEBS Journal, 2008, pp. 2668-2676, vol. 275.

Presta, Antibody engineering, Current Opinion in Structural Biology, 1992, pp. 593-596, vol. 2.

Riechmann, Reshaping human antibodies for therapy, Nature, 1988, pp. 323-327, vol. 332.

Sambrook, Molecular cloning, A Laboratory Manual, Second Edition 1989.

Scheerlinck, Genetic adjuvants for DNA vaccines, Vaccine, 2001, pp. 2647-2656, vol. 19.

Scott, Regulation of Plasmid Replication, Microbiological Reviews, 1984, pp. 1-23, vol. 48, No. 1.

Silverman, Multivalent avimer proteins evolved by exon shuffling of a family of human receptor domains, Nature Biotechnology, 2005, pp. 1556-1561, vol. 23, No. 12.

Skerra, Alternative binding proteins: Anticalins—harnessing the structural plasticity of the lipocalin ligand pocket to engineer novel binding activities, FEBS Journal 275 (2008) 2677-2683.

Strandskog, Characterization of three distinct CpG oligonucleotide classeswhich differ in ability to induce IFN a/b activity and cell proliferation in Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar L.) leukocytes, Developmental and Comparative Immunology, 2007, pp. 39-51, vol. 31. Strauss, The Alpha, viruses: Gene Expression, Replication, and Evolution, Microbiological Reviews, Sep. 1994, pp. 491-562, vol. 58 No. 3

Stumpp, A new generation of protein therapeutics, Drug Discovery Today, Aug. 2008, pp. 695-701, vol. 13, No. 15-16.

Sullivan, Development of a preventive vaccine for Ebola virus infection in primates, Nature, Nov. 2000, pp. 605-609, vol. 408.

Thomson, Targeting a Polyepitope Protein Incorporating Multiple Class II-Restricted Viral Epitopes to the SecretoryEndocytic Path, Journal of Virology, Mar. 1998, pp. 2246-2252, vol. 72, No. 3.

Tomizawa, Replication of Colicin E1 Plasmid DNA in Cell Extracts*. Origin and Direction of Replication, Prob, Nat. Acad. Science, Jun. 1974, pp. 2260-2264, vol. 71, No. 6.

Velders, Defined Flanking Spacers and Enhanced Proteolysis Is Essential for Eradication of Established Tumors by an Epitope String DNA Vaccine, Journal of Immunology, 2001, pp. 5366-5371, vol. 166

Verhoeyen, Reshaping Human Antibodies: Grafting an Antilysozyme Activity, Science, 1987, pp. 1534-1536, vol. 239.

Villoing, Rainbow Trout Sleeping Disease Virus Is an Atypical Alphavirus, Journal of Virology, Jan. 2000, pp. 173-183, vol. 74, No. 1.

Nixon, Engineered protein inhibitors of proteases, Current Opinion in Drug Discovery & Development, 2006, pp. 261-268, vol. 9, No. 2. Fishwild, High-avidity human IgGk monoclonal antibodies from a novel strain of minilocus transgenic mice, Nature Biotechnology, 1996, pp. 845-851, vol. 14.

Harlow, Antibodies, Antibodies, A Laboratory Manual, 1988.

Harlow, Antibodies, Using Antibodies, A Laboratory Manual, 1998. Innis, A Guide to Methods and Applications, PCR Protocols, 1989. Remington, The Science and Practice of Pharmacy, 21st Edition, 2009.

FIGURE 1

Parental plasmid pUK21-A2

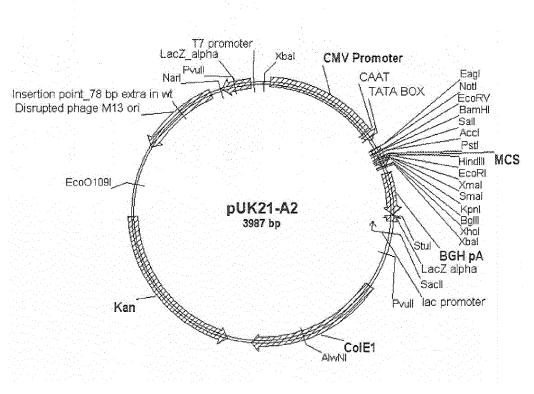


FIGURE 2

Construction of pUK-SPDV-poly2#57

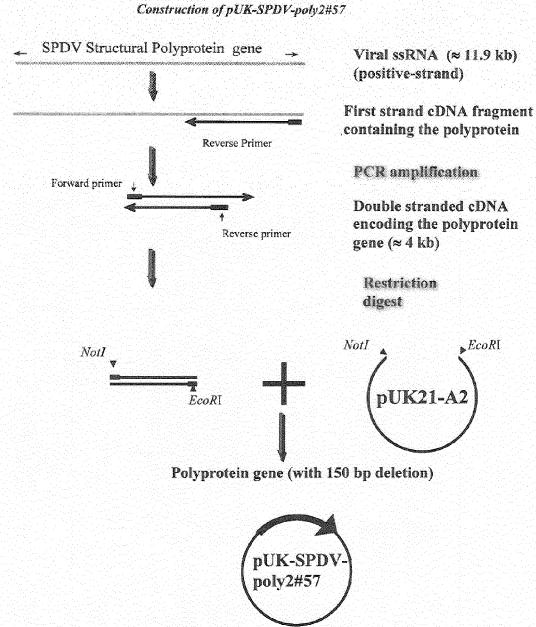


FIGURE 3 Construction of pUK-SPDV-poly2#1

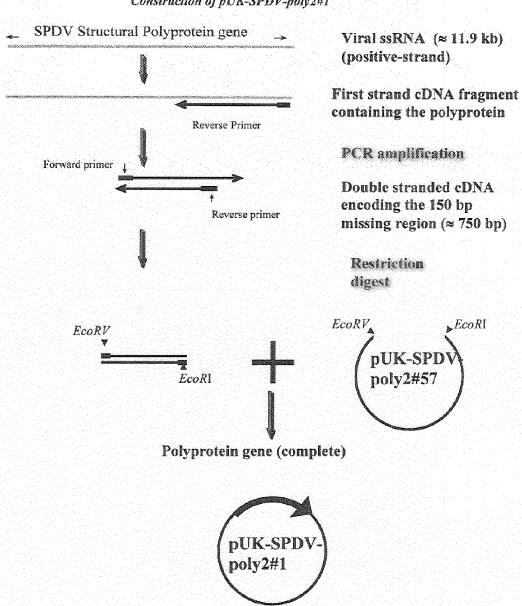


FIGURE 4 pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 recombinant plasmid T7 promoter **CMV Promoter** LacZ alpha CAAT / TATA BOX Disrupted M13 ori Notl 663 His Tag Capsid Kan E3 pUK-SPDV-Poly2#1 7942 bp CoIE1 Kpnl **E2** Lac promoter LacZ alpha BGH pA 6K EcoRI 4674 Kpnl E1 EcoRV 3962

FIGURE 5

Nucleic acid encoding SAV2 structural polyprotein

```
ATGUATGATO ACCATOACOA TATOTITUGO ATGUARTICA CORACTOAGO
 641
         CTAPECCUAG ATOMOCICIA TETTOCIACO GUETTETCOA GUACAAGTAU AGOOGOTATEG GOOGOGACA AAGOOGOGO
 721
          AADADCECCA ASTICUCTAAC OCTOCTATIO CIGOCCICOS GAACCAGAIC ASCOCCOTOC MOCTOCAGOI COCTOGACII
 801
          GOUGOTOLOG CALOGOTOGA CTOROGOGA CCGAGACOTO TICAGRAGAA CAAGTAGAAG AAGAAGAACT CTTCCAACGC
 281
        AGAAAAACCO AACCAGAAGA AGAAGAAGCA AAAACAAG GAGAAGAAG GGAGCCCCCC TGAAAAACCC AAGAAACCAC
 961
          CGRACEGECC CEGGRAGGAG GTRACGATET CECTRARGES TOCCCGREAG AGCRECTTCC CECTGTACCA TGACCGTCCC
1041
1121
         ATATOCOGCT ATGCGOTOCT CATTOGCTCC CCCCTGTTTA ACCCAGCGCA CGTGAAGGGT AAGATCGACC ACCCCGAACT
1201
          GOUGGACATO ANGITOCAGG TOGOCGAGGA CATGGACCTC GAAGCAGOOG CATACOCCAA GAGCATOCGA GACCAAGCGG
         CTGANCEAGE ANCENTGACG GATGUAGTET ACARCTOGGA ATROGGCACT ATCAGACTGG AGGACAACGT CCTGATCGAT
1281
         GCGAGEGGCA GAGGCAAGGC GGGTGACAGC GGCAGGGCCA TCACCGACAA CTCAGGAAAG GTTGTGCGCTA TCGTCCTCGG
1361
         ACCAGGACCO CATGULACON GCACACCTOT CTCCGTGATA GGTTTCGAGA AGAAGCTGAA GGCCAGAGAG ATCGCCTAGA
1441
1521
          SUBARROUNT COURTRANTA COORTACCAR CTOTOETROT GETGCCCATE STRATESCOT STATESTALAX CTCCAACACC
1601
          TITGETTECT CCARACCETC CIECCREGAC TETTECRATTA CIECTEARCE ARBRAGGCC ATGRICATEC TERROGRICAL
1681
          COTGAATGAC COGAATTACT GGGAGCTGCT TATTCCCGTC ACCACCTGCA CYTCCGCCCG ARARAGAGG CCTGTGTCTA
1761
          COTOGGCTOC COCCOCTERC GACACAGAA TECTOGGCOC CONGCACT COCTGCCCCT ATAGGGCCTA CTGCCCCCAT
1841
         TOTGACOGRA CTGCCTGCAT CTCGCCGATA GCTATCGACG AGGTGGTAAG TAGCGGTAGT GACCACGICC TICGCATCCG
         GGTCGGTTCT CHATCGGGAG TGACCGCTAA AGGCGGTCCG GCGGGTGAA CCTCTCTGCG ATACCTGGGA AGGGACCGTA
1921
         AGGITCACGC CCCCGACAGA ACCCCGCTCG TGCTCCCCAC CACTCCAAAG TGTCACGTCC TGCACGCCAC TCCCCACTAC
2001
2081
         ATTOTOGOGA ACTRICORAGI GOGGGAGACI CICACTUTTO CODUCAÇÃO COMPONDACIO CINCIATURAT CIACIANCEI
          TITICGAACAT CAAGTAACGG AGAAGTTCAG AAGAGACGC AGCAAGGCCC ACCACCTGTC CGATCTGACC AAGAAATGCA
2161
          CCAGGETITE CACCACCOC AAGAATECE OCCUTATOT CONGATOTO TATGACECTE TECCGATTE TOTACAGATE
2241
          ACCACUOTOG TGACATGURA UGARAGTUAG TGCACAGTGA GGGTGCUAGC COGTACCACA GTGRAATTUG ATAAGAAGTG
2321
2401
          CAAGAGGET GOCCAAGCTA COSTCACCTT CACCAGGGE TOTCAGAGGT TTACGTEGA GGAGCTETTC STAACGGCCG
2481
          CCAGTATEAC CCAGGCCAAG CCGCACCITA GATCGTCAAT GCTGCCCAGC GGAGGCAAAG AGGTGAAAGC GAGGATTCCA
2561
         THE COUNTRY CONCRAGAÇÃO PROGRADOTOS AGASTIGAÇOS TECNOCICACIO DE ATEMATICA ACCITATIGAÇO ARACCIGATOT
          CCTGCTGGCC GGCAGTGCGA AATACCCCGT GUTGCTAACT ACACGGAATC ITGGTTTCCA TAGCAACGCC ACATCCGAAT
2641
2721
          GGATECAGGG TAAGTACCTG CGCCCCATCC CGGTCACCCC CCNAGGGATC GAACTAATGT GGGGAAACAA CGCACCGCTG
         CACTTOTGGT CATCTGTCAG GTADECATOT GGGGAGGCG ACGCGTACCC CTGGGGAGCTT CTGGTGCACC ACATCAGGA
CCATCGGGAG TATGCGTGGC CCTTTGTAGC AGTTGCATOT GGCCTACTGG CCGTTGCAGC ATGCGTGTT GGGTGCGCAT
2801
2881
          CCAMPAGET COCCTACTOT COSCUTOCA ADJECTICAL COCCASCACE COACCISTA COCCACTAC
2961
3041
         IGCTSCATAC CIGGSGCTCG COCCEATCAA CUCTACUIGG ACAICATIGC CIACITSIGG ACCAACAGTA AAGIGGCETT
3171
          COGGCTGCAA TGCGCGGCGC CCGTGGCTTG TATGCTCATC GTCACATACG CCCTTAGACA CTGCAGATTG TGCTGCAAGT
          CITITITIAGG GGTAAGAGGG IGGTGGGCTC IGTTGGTCAT CCTTGCGTAT GTACAGAGCT GCAAGAGCTA CGAACACACC
3201
          STESTESTICS CHATGGATCS ANGASCOSCS TESTAGGASG COSTGATANA COSGGATGGS TATGASCOSC TGANGSTSAG
3281
          CATCCCACTO AATTICACCC TCATCTCACC AACTACCCCT CTCCAATACT CCACCTCTCC ACCACTCCCT CTCCTCCACC
3361
          COCCCCATGI GGGCIGCIGC ACGICAGICT CCIGCCCCAC CGACCICICC ACGCIGCACG CGITCACCGG CAAAGCCGIC
3441
         TOUGREGIGE ACTORIGATOR GEREACAAAC STOTACCORT ISTITUTOOGS TOUGGETEAC IGCTITITGIT COACTGAAAA
3521
         CACCCAGGTC ACCGCTCTOC CCCCCAGGCT TTCTCAGTTC TCCCCTCAGG ACCCAGAGGC CCCCCACGCG TTCAGGGTTC
3601
3681
         ACAGCAGOTO ACTUACTOCA GAGATOUTOG TGACGOTTOG TGACGTGGTG ACGCGAGTGC ACGTTTACGT GGACGGGGTA
         ACATCAGGCA GGGGTACCGA CCTCAAGATC CTGGGTGGGC CAATAACAAC TGACTAGTCC CCGTTTGATC GCAAAGTAGT
3761
          COGTATINGS GAAGAGGIST ATAACTASGA SIGGOSTICS TASSOCOOKS SIGGACAGG CACATIOGGA GACATIOAAG
3841
3921
          CTAGGTCAAC CLACTATGTC AAACCCAATG ATCTGTACGG GENERECGGG ATTGAAGTAC TGCAGCCGAC TAATGACCAC
4001
          CTGCACCTCG CTTACACGTA TACGACCTCC CGCTTACTCC CTTCGTTCCA CGACCCTCCC AAACCACTCA CTCTCACACC
4081
         ACCCCACGOT IGIAAGATCA GIGCIAACCC SCICCIGSCC CICSATIOIG GGGITGGIGC CGICCCCAIG ICCATCAACA
         TICCGGACGC GAACTICACC CGCAAATTAA AGGATCCGAA ACCATCGGCC CTGAAATGCG TGGTGGACAG ITGCGAGTAC
4161
4241
         COGNICACIA ACCOCACIONE CONTACIANTE ACCIMICAGE COCACIANCE TEGGAACTEC GGGATCIANT CONTACACO
         AGGAGTCCCT CTGAGAACAT CAGTGGTGA AGTACTTCCC GCCCCTARTA CCGTCARAAC GACCTTCTCC TCACCCACCC
4321
          CCCACGTCAC ACTCCACGTA GAGATCTGTT CCCCAATACT CAACTCCCC ACTGAGTCCA CTCCACCGAA CGAACACGTA
4401
          CTCCCACCCA GOCCTCCCCA TOSCACCCAC ACTOSACCCT ACATCTCCCG CCCCCAATC CGCTGGGCCG CACGCATTGT
4481
          AGGGACCUTA GTOSTOCTGT TCCTCATCCT TGCCGTCACC TACTCCGTGG TGAAGAAGTG CCGCTCTRAA AGAATCCGGA
4551
```

FIGURE 6

atgittcccatgcaattcaccaactcagcctatcgccagatggagcccatgttcgcaccggcttctcgagg acaagtacagccgtatcggccgcgcacaaagcgccgccaagagccgcaagtcggcaacgctgctattgctg coctogogaaccagatgagcgcgctccagctgcaggtggctggacttgccggccaggcaaggtggaccgt cgtggaccgagacgtgttcagaagaacaagcagaagaagaagaactcttccaacggagaaaaacccaagga ggcccgggaaggaggtaaggatetecgtaaagcgtgcccgacagagcacettecccqtqtaccatqacqqt gccatatccggctatgcggtgctgattggctcccgcgtgtttaagccagcgcacgtgaagggtaagatcga ccaccccgaactggcggacatcaagttccaggtcgccgaggacatggacctcgaagcagccgcatacccca agagcatgcgagaccaagcggctgaaccagcaaccatgacggatggagtgtacaactgggaatacqqcact ${\tt atcagagtggaggacaacgtcgtgatcgatgcgagcggcagaggcaagccgggtgacagcgggcagggccat}$ caccgacaactcaggaaaggttgtcggtatcgtcctcggaggaggacccgatggtagqcgcacacgtctct ccgtgataggtttcgacaagaagctgaaggccagagatcgcctacagcgaggccatcccttggacacgc gsaccagetetectgetgetecatggteategeetgtacetacaacteeaacacetttqactgetecaa accgtcctgccaggactgttgcattactgctgaaccaaaqaaggccatqactatgctgaaggacaacctga atgacccgaattactgggacctgcttattgccgtcaccacctgcagttccgcccgaaaaaagagggctgtg totacgtegcctgccgccttacgacacacaattctcgccgcccacgcagctgcctccccgtatagggc $\tt gtactgccccgattgtgacggaactgcctgcatctcgccgatagctatcgacgaggtggtaagtagcggta$ gtgaccacgtccttcgcatccgggtcggttctcaatcgggagtgaccgctaaacgcggtgcggcgggtgaa cactgcaaagtgtgacgtgctgcaggccactqqccactacattctqqccaactqcccaqtqqqqcagagtc tcactgttgcggccacactggacggcacccggcatcaatgtaccacggttttcgaacatcaagtaaccgag aagttcacaagagaacgcagcaagggccaccacctgtccgatctgaccaagaaatgcaccaggttttccac caccccgaagaaatccgcgctctatctcgtggatgtgtatgacgctctgccgatttctgtagagatcagca ccgfggtgacatgcaacgaaagtcagtgcacagtgagggtgccacccggtaccacagtgaaattcgataag aagtgcaagagcgctgcccaagcgaccgtcaccttcaccagcggctcccagacgtttacgtgcgaggagcc qqtcctaacqqccqccqqtatcacccagggcaagccqcaccttagatcqtcaatgctgcccagcggaggca aagaggtgaaagcgaggattccattcccgttcccgccagagactgcgacctgcagagtqagtqtcqcccca ctgccatcgatcacctatgaggaaagcgatgtcctgctggccggcactgcgaaataccccgtgctaac tacacggaatcttggtttccatagcaacgccacatccgaatggatccagggtaagtacctgcgccgcatcc cggtcacgcccaagggatcgaactaatgtggggaaacaacgcaccgctgcacttctggtcatctgtcagg tacgcatctggggacgccgacgcgtacccctgggaacttctggtgcaccacatcaagcaccatccggagta acagggtgcggtactctctgcttgccaacacgttcaacccgaacccaccaccactgaccgcactqactqca gcactgtgctgcatacctggggctcgcgcggatcaaccctacctggacatcattgcctacttgtggaccaa cagcaaagtggccttcgggctgcaatgcgcggcgcccgtggcttgtatgctcatcgtcacatacgccctta gacactgcagattgtgctgcaagtcttttttaggggtaagaggtggtcggctctgttggtcatccttgcg tatgtacagagctgcaagagctacgaacacaccgtggtggtcccaatggatccaagagccccgtcgtacga ggcggtgataaaccggaatgggtatgaccccctgaagctgaccatcgcagtgaatttcaccgtcatctcac caactacggctctggaatactggacctgtgcaggagtccctgtcgtcgagccgccccatgtgggctgctgc acgtcagtgtcctgccccaccgacctctccacgctgcacgcgttcaccggcaaagccgtctccgacgtgca ctgcgatgtgcacacaaacgtgtaccccttgttgtggggtgcgctcactgcttttgttccactgaaaaca cgcaggtcagcgctgtggccgccaccgtttctgagttctgcgctcaggacgcagaacgcgccgaggcgttc agcgttcacagcagctcagtcactgcagagatcctggtgacgcttggtgaagtggtgacggcagtccacgt actccccgtttgatcgcaaagtagtccgtatcagcgaagaggtctataactacgactggcctccttacggg cggggatatcgggattgaagtactgcagccgactaatgaccacgtgcacgtggcttacacgtatacgacct ccgggttactgcgttgcttgcaggacgctccgaaaccactcagtgtcacagcaccgcacggttgtaagatc agtgctaacccgctcctggccctcgattgtgggggttggtgccgtccccatgtccatcaacattccggacgc qaagttcacccqcaaattaaaqqatccqaaaccatccqccctqaaatqcqtqqtqqacaqttqcqaqtacq gggtggactacggggggcgccacgatcacctacgagggccacgaggctgggaagtgcgggatccattcc ctgacaccaggagtccctctgagaacatcagtggttgaagtagttgccggcgctaataccgtcaaaacgac cttctcctcacccacgcccgaggfcacactcgaggfagagatetgttcggcaatagtgaagtgcgccagtg agtgcactccaccgaaggaacacgtagtcgcagccaggcctcgccatggcagcgacactggaggctacatc tocgggcccgcaatgcgctgggccggagggattgtagggaccctagtggtsctgttcctcatcottgccgt cacctactgcgtggtgaagaagtgccgctctaaaagaatccggatagtcaagagctaa (SEQ ID NO .:

FIGURE 7

1		TGTACGGGCC				
60	AGTAATCAAT			GCCCATATAT		GTTACATAAC
121	TTACGGTAAA			CCAACGACCC		
181	TGACGTATGT		ACGCCAATAG		TTGACGTCAA	TGGGTGGAGT
241		AACTGCCCAC		ATCAAGTGTA		
301	CTATTGACGT			CCTGGCATTA		ATGACCTTAT
361	GGGACTTTCC			TATTAGTCAT		ATGGTGATGC
421		GTACATCAAT		AGCGGTTTGA		TTTCCAAGTC
481	TCCACCCCAT	TGACGTCAAT	GGGAGTTTGT		AAATCAACGG	
541		CAACTCCGCC			TAGGCGTGTA	
601		CAGAGCTCTC	TGGCTAACTA		TGCTTACTGG	CTTATCGAAA
001	NotI	His-tag	********		start site	0033000300
661		ATGCATCATC				
721		ATGGAGCCCA				
781		AAGCGCCGCC				CTGCCCTCGC
841		AGCGCGCTCC				CAAGGGTGGA
901		CCGAGACGTG				CTTCCAACGG
961		AAGGAGAAGA				GGAGCGGCGG
1021	TGAAAAAGTC	AAGAAGCCAC			GTAAGGATCT	CCGTAAAGCG
1081		AGCACCTTCC				ATGCGGTGCT
1141	GATTGGCTCC			CGTGAAGGGT		ACCCCGAACT
1201				CATGGACCTC		CATACCCCAA
1261	GAGCATGCGA		CTGAACCAGC		GATGGAGTGT	ACAACTGGGA
1321		ATCAGAGTGG				
1381	GGGTGACAGC		TCACCGACAA		GTTGTCGGTA	TCGTCCTCGG
1441				CTCCGTGATA		
1501		ATCGCCTACA			CGCGCACCAG	CTCTCCTGCT
1561			GTACCTACAA		TTTGACTGCT	CCAAACCGTC
1621	CTGCCAGGAC			AAAGAAGGCC	ATGACTATGC	TGAAGGACAA
1681				TATTGCCGTC		
1741	AAAAAAGAGG		CGTCGCCTGC		GACACACAAA	TTCTCGCCGC
1801	CCACGCAGCT			CTGCCCCGAT		
1861	CTCGCCGATA			TAGCGGTAGT		TTCGCATCCG
1921	GGTCGGTTCT			AGGCGGTGCG		
1981		AGGGACGGTA				TGGTGCGCAC
2041	CACTGCAAAG	TGTGACGTGC		TGGCCACTAC		
2101	GGGGCAGAGT	CTCACTGTTG			CGGCATCAAT	GTACCACGGT
2161	TTTCGAACAT			AAGAGAACGC		ACCACCTGTC
2221				CACCACCCCG		CGCTCTATCT
2281	CGTGGATGTG			TGTAGAGATC		TGACATGCAA
2341	CGAAAGTCAG			CGGTACCACA		ATAAGAAGTG
2401	CAAGAGCGCT		CCGTCACCTT		TCCCAGACGT	TTACGTGCGA
2461	GGAGCCGGTC			CCAGGGCAAG		GATCGTCAAT
2521	GCTGCCCAGC	GGAGGCAAAG		GAGGATTCCA	TTCCCGTTCC	CGCCAGAGAC
2581				GCCATCGATC		AAAGCGATGT
2641	CCTGCTGGCC		AATACCCCGT	GCTGCTAACT	ACACGGAATC	TTGGTTTCCA
2701				TAAGTACCTG		CGGTCACGCC
2761	CCAAGGGATC	GAACTAATGT		CGCACCGCTG	CACTTCTGGT	CATCTGTCAG
2821	GTACGCATCT			CTGGGAACTT		
2881	CCATCCGGAG	TATGCGTGGG	CGTTTGTAGG	AGTTGCATGT	GGCCTACTGG	CCGTTGCAGC

FIGURE 7 (continued)

2941	ATGCGTGTTT	GCGTGCGCAT	GCAACAGGGT	GCGGTACTCT	CTGCTTGCCA	ACACGTTCAA
3001	CCCGAACCCA	CCACCACTGA	CCGCACTGAC	TGCAGCACTG	TGCTGCATAC	CTGGGGCTCG
3061	CGCGGATCAA	CCCTACCTGG	ACATCATTGC	CTACTTGTGG	ACCAACAGCA	AAGTGGCCTT
3121	CGGGCTGCAA	TGCGCGGCGC	CCGTGGCTTG	TATGCTCATC	GTCACATACG	CCCTTAGACA
3181	CTGCAGATTG	TGCTGCAAGT	CTTTTTTAGG	GGTAAGAGGG	TGGTCGGCTC	TGTTGGTCAT
3241	CCTTGCGTAT	GTACAGAGCT	GCAAGAGCTA	CGAACACACC	GTGGTGGTCC	CAATGGATCC
3301	AAGAGCCCCG	TCGTACGAGG	CGGTGATAAA	CCGGAATGGG	TATGACCCCC	TGAAGCTGAC
3361	CATCGCAGTG	AATTTCACCG	TCATCTCACC	AACTACGGCT	CTGGAATACT	GGACCTGTGC
3421	AGGAGTCCCT	GTCGTCGAGC	CGCCCCATGT	GGGCTGCTGC	ACGTCAGTGT	CCTGCCCCAC
3481	CGACCTCTCC	ACGCTGCACG	CGTTCACCGG	CAAAGCCGTC	TCCGACGTGC	ACTGCGATGT
3541	GCACACAAAC	GTGTACCCCT	TGTTGTGGGG	TGCGGCTCAC	TGCTTTTGTT	CCACTGAAAA
3601	CACGCAGGTC	AGCGCTGTGG	CCGCCACCGT	TTCTGAGTTC	TGCGCTCAGG	ACGCAGAACG
3661	CGCCGAGGCG	TTCAGCGTTC	ACAGCAGCTC	AGTCACTGCA	GAGATCCTGG	TGACGCTTGG
3721	TGAAGTGGTG	ACGGCAGTCC	ACGTTTACGT	GGACGGGGTA	ACATCAGCCA	GGGGTACCGA
3781	CCTCAAGATC	GTGGCTGGCC	CAATAACAAC	TGACTACTCC	CCGTTTGATC	GCAAAGTAGT
3841	CCGTATCAGC	GAAGAGGTCT	ATAACTACGA	CTGGCCTCCT	TACGGGGCTG	GTCGACCAGG
3901	CACATTCGGA	GACATTCAAG	CTAGGTCAAC	CAACTATGTC	AAACCCAATG	ATCTGTACGG
3961	GGATATCGGG	ATTGAAGTAC			GTGCACGTGG	
4021	TACGACCTCC	GGGTTACTGC	GTTGGTTGCA	GGACGCTCCG	AAACCACTCA	GTGTCACAGC
4081		TGTAAGATCA			CTCGATTGTG	
4141			TTCCGGACGC		CGCAAATTAA	
4201		CTGAAATGCG				ACGGGGGCGC
4261				TGGGAAGTGC		
4321		CTGAGAACAT		AGTAGTTGCC		
4381				ACTCGAGGTA		
4441				GGAACACGTA		
4501		ACTGGAGGCT		GCCCGCAATG		
4561		GTGGTCCTGT		TGCCGTCACC		TGAAGAAGTG
				Stop Codor		
4621	CCGCTCTAAA	AGAATCCGGA	TAGTCAAGAG	CTAAATTCCG		TGCGAATTCG
4681	AGCTCCCGGG	TACCATGGCA	TGCATCGATA	GATCTCGAGT	CTAGACTAGA	GCTCGCTGAT
4741	CAGCCTCGAC	TGTGCCTTCT	AGTTGCCAGC	CATCTGTTGT	TTGCCCCTCC	CCCGTGCCTT
4801	CCTTGACCCT	GGAAGGTGCC		TCCTTTCCTA		
4861	CGCATTGTCT	GAGTAGGTGT	CATTCTATTC	TGGGGGGTGG	GGTGGGGCAG	GACAGCAAGG
4921		GGAAGACAAT		CTGGGGAAGG		
4981		GCTGTTTCCT		GTTATCCGCT	CACAATTCCA	
5041		AGCATAAAGT		GGGTGCCTAA		
5101		CGCTCACTGC			CTGTCGTGCC	
5161		CAACGCGCGG		TTTGCGTATT		CCGCTTCCTC
5221		TCGCTGCGCT		GCTGCGGCGA		
5281		CGGTTATCCA		GGATAACGCA		TGTGAGCAAA
5341		AAGGCCAGGA			CTGGCGTTTT	TCCATAGGCT
5401		GACGAGCATC	ACAAAAATCG		CAGAGGTGGC	GAAACCCGAC
5461				TGGAAGCTCC		
5521		CTTACCGGAT		CTTTCTCCCT	TCGGGAAGCG	TGGCGCTTTC
5581		CGCTGTAGGT		GGTGTAGGTC		
5641				CTGCGCCTTA		ATCGTCTTGA
5701				ACTGGCAGCA		
5761		TATGTAGGCG		GTTCTTGAAG	TGGTGGCCTA	
5821			GTATCTGCGC		CCAGTTACCT	TCGGAAAAAG
5881				CACCGCTGGT		TTTTTGTTTG
3001			~~xxxxxx7~xxxx	JANUAGU GU		Distracts

FIGURE 7 (continued)

5941	CAAGCAGCAG	ATTACGCGCA	GAAAAAAAGG	ATCTCAAGAA	GATCCTTTGA	TCTTTTCTAC
6001	GGGGTCTGAC	GCTCAGTGGA	ACGAAAACTC	ACGTTAAGGG	ATTTTGGTCA	TGAGCTTGCG
6061	CCGTCCCGTC	AAGTCAGCGT	AATGCTCTGC	CAGTGTTACA	ACCAATTAAC	CAATTCTGAT
6121	TAGAAAAACT	CATCGAGCAT	CAAATGAAAC	TGCAATTTAT	TCATATCAGG	ATTATCAATA
6181	CCATATTTTT	GAAAAAGCCG	TTTCTGTAAT	GAAGGAGAAA	ACTCACCGAG	GCAGTTCCAT
6241	AGGATGGCAA	GATCCTGGTA	TCGGTCTGCG	ATTCCGACTC	GTCCAACATC	AATACAACCT
6301	ATTAATTTCC	CCTCGTCAAA	AATAAGGTTA	TCAAGTGAGA	AATCACCATG	AGTGACGACT
6361	GAATCCGGTG	AGAATGGCAA	AAGTTTATGC	ATTTCTTTCC	AGACTTGTTC	AACAGGCCAG
6421	CCATTACGCT	CGTCATCAAA	ATCACTCGCA	TCAACCAAAC	CGTTATTCAT	TCGTGATTGC
6481	GCCTGAGCGA	GACGAAATAC	GCGATCGCTG	TTAAAAGGAC	AATTACAAAC	AGGAATCGAA
6541	TGCAACCGGC	GCAGGAACAC	TGCCAGCGCA	TCAACAATAT	${\tt TTTCACCTGA}$	ATCAGGATAT
6601	TCTTCTAATA	CCTGGAATGC	TGTTTTTCCG	GGGATCGCAG	${\tt TGGTGAGTAA}$	CCATGCATCA
6661	TCAGGAGTAC	GGATAAAATG	CTTGATGGTC	GGAAGAGGCA	TAAATTCCGT	CAGCCAGTTT
6721	AGTCTGACCA	TCTCATCTGT	AACATCATTG	GCAACGCTAC	CTTTGCCATG	TTTCAGAAAC
6781	AACTCTGGCG	CATCGGGCTT	CCCATACAAG	CGATAGATTG	TCGCACCTGA	TTGCCCGACA
6841	TTATCGCGAG	CCCATTTATA	CCCATATAAA	TCAGCATCCA	${\tt TGTTGGAATT}$	TAATCGCGGC
6901	CTCGACGTTT	CCCGTTGAAT	ATGGCTCATA	ACACCCCTTG	TATTACTGTT	TATGTAAGCA
6961	GACAGTTTTA	TTGTTCATGA	TGATATATTT	TTATCTTGTG	CAATGTAACA	TCAGAGATTT
7021	TGAGACACAA	CGTGGCTTTC	ccccccccc	CCATGACATT	AACCTATAAA	AATAGGCGTA
7081	TCACGAGGCC	CTTTCGTCTC	GCGCGTTTCG	GTGATGACGG	TGAAAACCTC	TGACACATGC
7141	AGCTCCCGGA	GACGGTCACA	GCTTGTCTGT	AAGCGGATGC	CGGGAGCAGA	CAAGCCCGTC
7201	AGGGCGCGTC	AGCGGGTGTT	GGCGGGTGTC	GGGGCTGGCT	TAACTATGCG	GCATCAGAGC
7261	AGATTGTACT	GAGAGTGCAC	CATAAAATTG	TAAACGTTAA	TATTTTGTTA	AAATTCGCGT
7321	TAAATTTTTG	TTAAATCAGC	TCATTTTTA	ACCAATAGAC	CGAAATCGGC	AAAATCCCTT
7381	ATAAATCAAA	AGAATAGCCC	GAGATAGAGT	TGAGTGTTGT	TCCAGTTTGG	AACAAGAGTC
7441	CACTATTAAA	GAACGTGGAC	TCCAACGTCA	AAGGGCGAAA	AACCGTCTAT	CAGGGCGATG
7501	GCCCACCCCG	ATTTAGAGCT	TGACGGGGAA	AGCCGGCGAA	CGTGGCGAGA	AAGGAAGGGA
7561	AGAAAGCGAA	AGGAGCGGGC	GCTAAGGCGC	TGGCAAGTGT	AGCGGTCACG	CTGCGCGTAA
7621	CCACCACACC	CGCCGCGCTT	AATGCGCCGC	TACAGGGCGC	GTACTATGGT	TGCTTTGACG
7681	TATGCGGTGT	GAAATACCGC	ACAGATGCGT	AAGGAGAAAA	TACCGCATCA	GGCGCCATTC
7741	GCCATTCAGG	CTGCGCAACT	GTTGGGAAGG	GCGATCGGTG	CGGGCCTCTT	CGCTATTACG
7801	CCAGCTGGCG	AAAGGGGGAT	GTGCTGCAAG	GCGATTAAGT	TGGGTAACGC	CAGGGTTTTC
7861	CCAGTCACGA	CGTTGTAAAA	CGACGGCCAG	TGAATTGTAA	TACGACTCAC	TATAGGGCGA
7921	ATTGGGGATC	GATCCACTAG	TT (SEQ ID	NO.: 3)		

FIGURE 8

Apr. 5, 2016

Polyprotein with His tag

MHEHHHHMFPMQFTNSAYRQMEPMFAFASRGQVQFYRPRTKRRQEPQVGNAAIAALANCMSALQLQVAGLA GQARVDRRGPRRVQKNKQKKKNSSNGEKPKEKKKKQKQQERKGSGGEKVKKPRNRPGKEVRISVKRARQST FPVYHDGAISGYAVLIGSRVFKFAHVKGKIDEFELADIKFÇVAEDMDLEAAAYPKSMRDQAAEPATMTDGV YNWEYGTLRVEDNVVLDASGRGKPGDSGRAITENSGKVVGIVLGGGPDGRFTRLSVLGFDKKLKAREIAYS EAIPWTRAPALLLLEMVIACTYNSNTEDCSKPSCQDCCITAEPKKAMTMLKDN1NDPNYWDLLIAVTTCSS ARKKRAVSTSPAAAYDTQILAAHAAASPYRAYCPDCDGTACISPIAIDEVVSSGSDHVLRIRVGSQSGVTA KGGAAGETSLRYLGRDGKVHAADNTRLVVRTTAKCDVLQATGHYILANCPVGQSLTVAATLDGTRHQCTTV ${\tt FEHQVTEKFTRERSKGHHLSDLTKKCTRFSTTPKKSALYLVDVYDALPISVEISTVVTCNESQCTVRVPPG}$ TTVKFDKKCKSAAQATVTFTSGSQTFTCEEPVLTAASITQGKPHLRSSMLPSGGKEVKARIPFPFPPETAT CRVSVAPLPSITYEESDVLLAGTAKYPVLLTTRNLGFHSNATSEWIQGKYLRRIPVTPQGIELMWGNNAPL HFWSSVRYASGDADAYPWELLVHHIKHHPEYAWAFVGVACGLLAVAACVFACACNRVRYSLLANTFNPNPP PLTALTAALCCIPGARADQPYLDIIAYLWTNSKVAFGLQCAAPVACMLIVTYALRHCRLCCKSFLGVRGWS ALLVILAYVOSCKSYEHTVVVPMDFRAPSYEAVINRNGYDPLKLTIAVNFTVISPTTALEYWTCAGVPVVE EPHVGCCTSVSCPTDLSTLHAFTGKAVSDVHCDVHTNVYPLLWGAAHCFCSTENTQVSAVAATVSEFCAQD AERAEAFSVHSSSVTAEILVTLGEVVTAVHVYVDGVTSARGTDLKIVAGPITTDYSPFDRKVVRISEEVYN YDWPPYGAGRPGTFGDIQARSTNYVKPNDLYGDIGIEVLQPTNDHVHVAYTYTTSGLLRWLQDAPKPLSVT APHGCKISANPLLALDCGVGAVPMSINIPDAKFTRKLKDPKPSALKCVVDSCEYGVDYGGAATITYEGHEA GKCGIHSLTPGVPLRTSVVEVVAGANTVKTTFSSPTPEVTLEVEICSAIVKCASECTPPKEHVVAARPRHG SDTGGYISGPAMRWAGGIVGTLVVLFLILAVTYCVVKKCRSKRIRIVKS (SEQ ID NO.: 4)

FIGURE 9: Polyprotein

MFPMOFTNSAYROMEPMFAPASRGQVQPYRPRTKRRQEPQVGNAAIAALANQMSALQLQVAGLAGQARVDR RGPRRVQKNKQKKKNSSNGEKPKEKKKKQKQQEKKGSGGEKVKKPRNRPGKEVRISVKRARQSTFPVYHDG AISGYAVLIGSRVFKPAHVKGKIDHPELADIKFQVAEDMDLEAAAYPKSMRDQAAEPATMTDGVYNWEYGT IRVEDNVVIDASGRGKPGDSGRAITDNSGKVVGIVLGGGPDGRRTRLSVIGFDKKLKARE1AYSEA1PWIR APALLLLPMVIACTYNSNTFDCSKPSCQDCCITAEPKKAMTMLKDNLNDPNYWDLLIAVTTCSSARKKRAV STSPAAAYDTQILAAHAAASPYRAYCPDCDGTACISPIAIDEVVSSGSDHVLRIRVGSQSGVTAKGGAAGE ${\tt TSLRYLGRDGKVHAADNTRLVVRTTAKCDVLQATGHYILANCPVGQSLTVAATLDGTRHQCTTVFEHQVTE}$ KFTRERSKGHHLSDLTKKCTRFSTTPKKSALYLVDVYDALPISVEISTVVTCNESQCTVRVPPGTTVKFDK KCKSAAQATVTFTSGSQTFTCEEPVLTAASITQGKPHLRSSMLPSGGKEVKARIPFPFPPETATCRVSVAP $\texttt{LPSITYEESDVLLAGTAKYPVLLTTRNLGFHSNATSEWIQGKYLRRIPVTPQGIEL\underline{\textbf{M}} \texttt{W} \texttt{GNNAP}\underline{\textbf{L}} \texttt{HFWSSVR}$ YASGDADAYPWELLVHHIKHHPEYAWAFVGVACGLLAVAACVFACACNRVRYSLLANTFNPNPPPLTALTA ALCCIPGARADOPYLDIIAYLWTNSKVAFGLQCAAPVACMLIVTYALRHCRLCCKS**FLGVRGWSALLVILA** YVQSCKSYEHTVVVPMDPRAPSYEAVINRNGYDPLKLTIAVNFTVISFTTALEYWTCAGVPYVEPPHVGCC TSVSCPTDLSTLHAFTGKAVSDVHCDVHTNVYPLLWGAAFCFCSTENTQVSAVAATVSEFCAQDAERAEAF SVHSSSVTAE<u>I</u>LVTLGEVVTAVHVYVDGVTSARGTDLKIVAGPITTDYSPFDRKVVRI**S**EEVYNYDWPPYG AGRPGTFGDIQARSTNYVKPNDLYGDIGIEVLQPTNDHVHVAYTYTTSGLLRWLQDAPKPLSVTAPHGCKI SANPLLALDCGVGAVPMSINIPDAKFTRKLKDPKPSALKCVVDSCEYGVDYGGAATITYEGHEAGKCGIHS $\verb| LTPGVPLRTSVVEVVAGANTVKTTFSSPTPEVTLEVEICSAIVKCASECTPPKEHVVAARPRHGSDTGGYI|$ SGPAMRWAGGIVGTLVVLFLILAVTYCVVKKCRSKRIRIVKS (SEQ ID NO.: 5)

FIGURE 10: Capsid

 ${\tt MFPMQFTNSAYRQMEPMFAP} {\bf ASRGQVQPYRPRTKRRQEPQVGNAAI} {\bf A} {\tt ALANQMSALQLQVAGLAGQARVDR}$ RGPRRVQKNKQKKKNSSNGEKPKEKKKKQKQQEKKGSGGEKVKKPRNRPGKEVRISVKRARQSTFPVYHDG ALSGYAVLIGSRVFKPAHVKGKIDHPELADIKFQVAEDMDLEAAAYPKSMRDQAAEPATMTDGVYNWEYGT irvednvytdasgrgkpgdsgraftdnsgkvvgivlgggfdertrlsvigfdkklkaretayslaipw (SEQ ID NO.: 6)

Figure 11: E3

TRARALLLIPMVIACTYNSNTFDCSKPSCQDCCITA&PKKAMTMLKDNINDPNYWDLLIAVTTCSSARKKR (SEQ ID NO.: 7)

Figure 12: E2

AVSTSPAAAYDTQILAAHAAASPYRAYCPDCEGTACISFIAIDEVVSSGSDHVLRIRVGSQSGVTAKGGAA
GETSLRYLGRDGKVHAADNTRLVVRTTAKCDVLQATGHYILANCPVGQSLTVAATLDGTRHQCTTVFEHQV
TEKFTRERSKGHHLSDLTKKCTRFSTTPKKSALYLVDVYDALPISVEISTVVTCNESQCIVRVPPGTTVKF
DKKCKSAAQATVTFTSGSQTFTCEEPVLTAASITQGKPHLRSSMLPSGGKEVKARIPPFPPPPETATCRVSV
APLPSITYEESDVLLAGTAKYPVLLTTRNLGFHSNATSEWIQGKYLRRIPVTPQGIELMWGNNAPLHFWSS
VRYASGDADAYPWELLVHHIKHHPEYAWAFVGVACGLLAYAACYFACACNRVRYSLLANTFNPNPPPLTAL
TAALCCIPGARA (SEQ ID NO.: 8)

Figure 13: 6K

DQPYLDIIAYLWTNSKVAFGLQCAAPVACMLIVTYALRHCRLCCKS (SEQ ID NO.: 9)

Figure 14: E1

FLGVRGWSALLVILAYVQSCKSYEHTVVVPMDPRAPSYEAVINRNGYDPLKLTIAVNFTVISPTTALEYWT CAGVPVVPPPHVGCCTSVSCPTDLSTLHAFTGKAVSDVHCDVHTNVYPLLWGAAHCFCSTENTQVSAVAAT VSEFCAQDAFRARAFSVHSSSVTAEILVTLGEVVTAVHVYVDGVTSARGTDLKIVAGPITTDYSPFDRKVV RISEEVYNYDWPPYGAGRPGTFGDIQARSTNYVKPNDLYGDIGIEVLQPTNDHVHVAYTYTTSGLLRWLQD APKPLSVTAPHGCKISANPLLALDCGVGAVPMSINIPDAKFTRKLKDPKPSALKCVVDSCEYGVDYGGAAT ITYEGHEAGKCGIHSLTPGVPLRTSVVEVVAGANTVKTTFSSPTPEVTLEVEICSAIVKCASECTPPKEHV VAARPRHGSDTGGYISGPAMRWAGGIVGTLVVLFLILAVTYCVVKKCRSKRIRIVKS (SEQ ID NO.: 10)

FIGURE 15

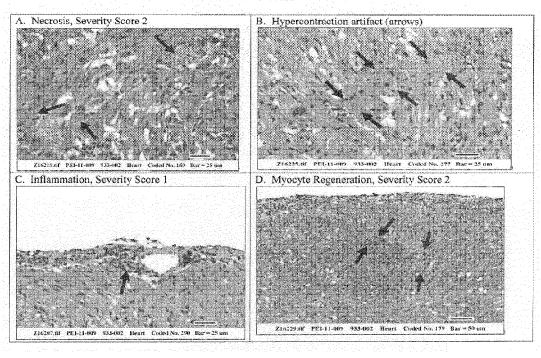
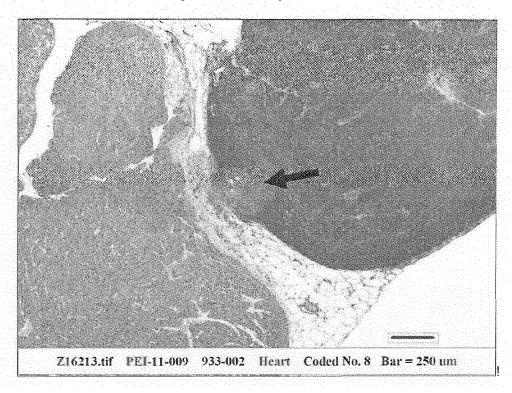
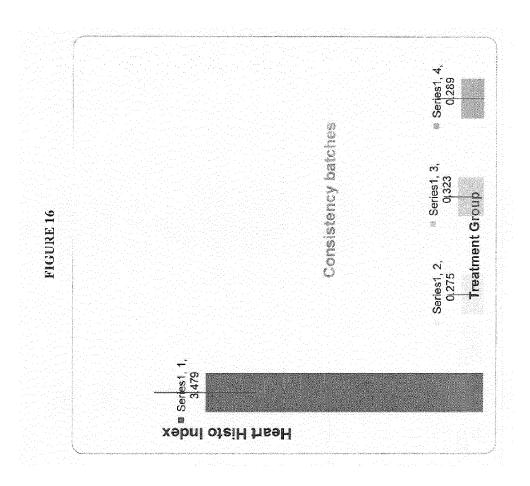


FIGURE 15E Eosinophilic Granulocyte infiltration*





Necrosis Scores

A. Score 0 (normal):

→ Absence of necrosis and signs of inflammation

B. Score 3 (highly necrotic): necrotic): → Abundant necrotic myocytes: dull, pale pink, individualized myocytes with rounded irregular margins and inapparent or ghost nuclei

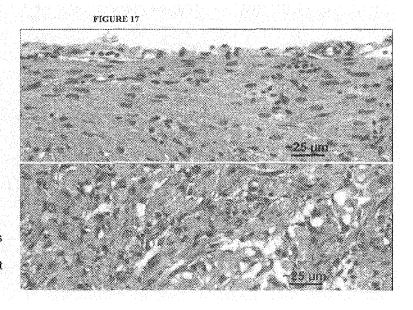
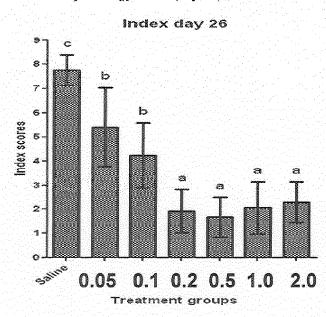


FIGURE 18

A. Histopathology Index (day 26)



B. qPCR (day 26)

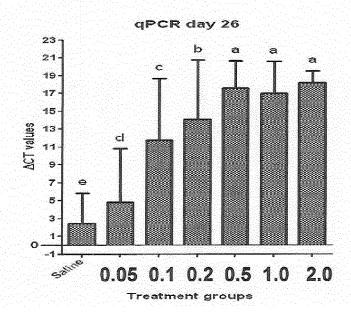
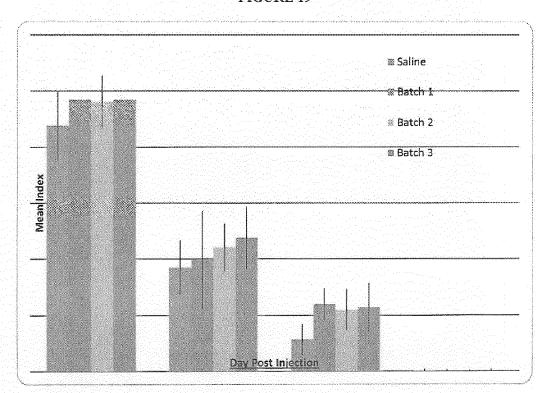
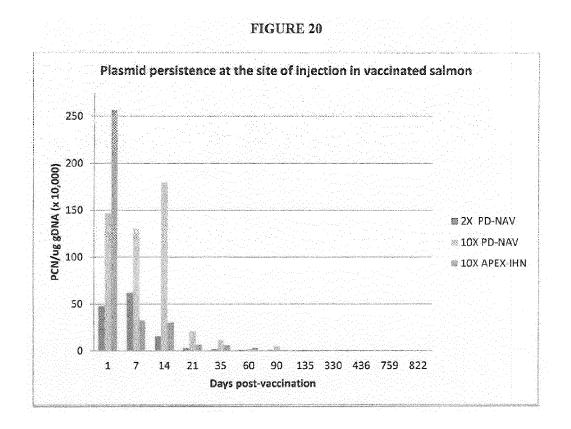
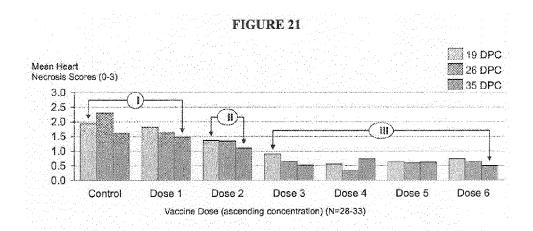


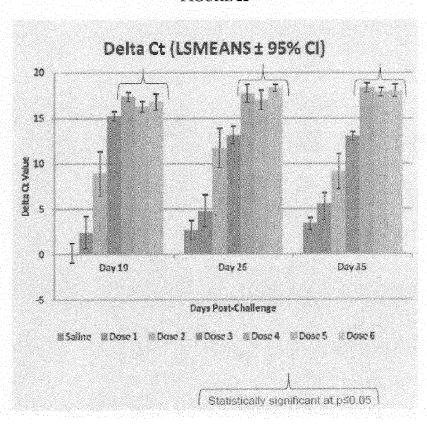
FIGURE 19

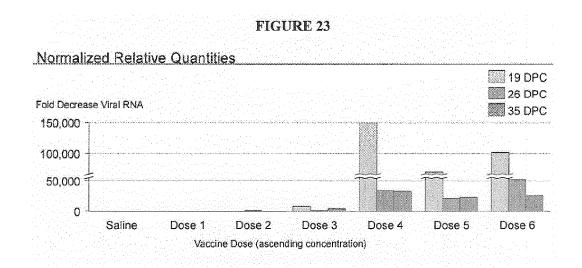












SALMONID ALPHAVIRUS AND USES THEREOF

The present application is a national phase entry under 35 U.S.C. § 371 of International Patent Application PCT/ EP2013/069241, filed on Sep. 17, 2013 and published in English as International Patent Publication W02014/041189 A1 on Mar. 20, 2014, which claims benefit of priority to European Patent Application Ser. No. 12184758.6, filed Sep. 17, 2012; all of which are incorporated by reference in their 10 entirety.

FIELD OF THE DISCLOSURE

This disclosure generally relates to nucleic acid reagents, 15 methods for preventing, diagnosing, and tracking diseases associated with salmon alphaviruses.

BACKGROUND OF THE DISCLOSURE

Pancreas Disease (PD), is a viral disease affecting salmon (Atlantic salmon: Salmo salar) and rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss). It is also known as Salmon Pancreas Disease (SPD). Pancreas disease has caused extensive production losses within the Irish, Scottish and Norwegian salmonid 25 aquaculture industries. The causative agent of PD in salmon and rainbow trout is Salmon Pancreas Disease Virus (SPDV), commonly known as salmonid alphavirus (SAV). Based on sequence data of the SAV E2 structural protein and the nonstructural protein 3 (nsP3), SAV strains can be assigned to six 30 different subtypes: SAV-1, SAV-2, SAV-3, SAV-4, SAV-5 and SAV-6). The subtype SAV-2 includes isolates which, until recently, were primarily responsible for sleeping disease (SD) outbreaks in freshwater rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss) in Europe. While all outbreaks of SD examined to 35 date have been as a result of infection with SAV2, outbreaks of PD have been attributed to SAV-1, -2, -3, -4, -5 and -6. Interestingly, Norwegian SPD outbreaks have been mainly caused by SAV-3, with the remaining subtypes occurring in the British Isles. However, SAV-2 outbreaks have also 40 recently been detected in Norwegian salmon populations. Horizontal transmission of SPD has been demonstrated and is believed to be the predominant transmission route, supported by the extended survival of virus in seawater. The virus is likely endemic in historically infected areas, based on evi- 45 dence that outbreaks have been shown to recur in successive generations of salmon introduced on sites despite extensive fallow periods. In support of speculations that a substantial infection reservoir might exist in the seawater environment, a recent study has presented evidence of the detection of SPDV 50 RNA in wild marine fish both in areas of salmon farming and at locations remote from aquaculture activity. Clinical signs associated with SPD include abnormal swimming behavior and lack of appetite, while characteristic histopathological signs include severe degeneration of exocrine pancreas, car- 55 ferent vaccine batches. diomyopathy and skeletal myopathy. In Ireland, outbreaks have been shown to occur at all stages of the marine production cycle and involve mortality rates of up to 48%. In Norway alone, losses due to SPD have been estimated at GBP 100 million (USD 162 million) per year with an increase in pro- 60 duction costs of NOK 6.0 (USD 1.0) per kg or NOK 14.4 million (USD 2.5 million) per 500,000 fish. Similarly in Scotland, SPD was recently estimated to account for a 10% loss of total production. Given its increasing significance and the apparent ubiquity of the causative agent, there is a clear 65 need for enhanced controls against SPD. To date, focus has been placed on improving husbandry conditions and reducing

2

stress in an effort to minimize losses. This approach has been complemented by the use of a commercial inactivated whole virus vaccine of the SAV-1 subtype in Ireland and Norway. However despite the commercial availability and use of this vaccine, SPD has continued to be a major problem for the Norwegian fishing industry.

Xu et al., have recently disclosed the testing of vaccines based on SAV-3: a vaccine comprising the E2 protein, a vaccine comprising the E1 protein, a DNA vaccine encoding the E2 protein, a DNA vaccine encoding the E1 protein and an inactivated whole virus vaccine. The DNA vaccines were found to be completely ineffective. In fact the onset of mortality for the groups given a primary and then boost vaccination with the DNA vaccines was 2 days earlier than the control group. Moreover this vaccination schedule with the DNA vaccines did not induce protection different from the nonvaccinated controls. The groups given a primary vaccination with the E1 DNA or E2 DNA, followed by boost with the respective protein antigen, did not show a result significantly different from controls. It was found that the inactivated vaccine induced the best protection in comparison to the sub-unit and DNA vaccines tested (Xu, et al. Superior protection conferred by inactivated whole virus vaccine over subunit and DNA vaccines against salmonid alphavirus infection in Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar L.) Vaccine 30, pp. 3918-3928 (2012)).

However it has surprisingly been found that a DNA vaccine according to the invention is not only effective, but gives far superior results compared to an inactivated whole virus PD vaccine. Thus, the disclosure herein provides the first effective nucleic acid vaccine against PD.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

FIG. 1. Plasmid pUK21-A2.

FIG. 2. Construction of plasmid pUK-SPDV-poly2#57.

FIG. 3. Construction of plasmid pUK-SPDV-poly2#1.

FIG. 4. Map of plasmid pUK-SPDV-poly2#1.

FIG. 5. Nucleotide sequence encoding His-tagged SPDV structural polyprotein

FIG. 6. Nucleotide sequence encoding SPDV structural

FIG. 7. Nucleotide sequence encoding His-tagged SPDV structural polyprotein plus vector sequence.

FIG. 8. Amino acid sequence of His-tagged SPDV polyprotein

FIG. 9. Amino acid sequence of SPDV polyprotein

FIG. 10. Amino acid sequence of capsid polypeptide

FIG. 11. Amino acid sequence of E3 polypeptide

FIG. 12. Amino acid sequence of E2 polypeptide

FIG. 13. Amino acid sequence of 6K polypeptide

FIG. 14. Amino acid sequence of E1 polypeptide

FIG. 15A-E. Histopathology studies illustrating selected parameters of heart histopathology index.

FIG. 16. Heart histopathology index corresponding to dif-

FIG. 17A-B. Necrosis measurements.

FIG. 18A. Histopathology Index.

FIG. 18B. qPCR analysis.

FIG. 19. Safety of a 10x vaccine composition.

FIG. 20. Study showing persistence of plasmid at the site of injection.

FIG. 21-23 Dose effects.

SUMMARY OF THE DISCLOSURE

This disclosure generally relates to nucleic acids, as well as vaccines comprising said nucleic acids, wherein the vaccines

are directed against the causative agent of Pancreas Disease (PD) in fish, a salmon alphavirus (SAV).

This disclosure relates to reagents and methods for protecting a host from infection by and/or tissue damage associated with infection by a salmon alphavirus (e.g., the causative agent of pancreas disease such as salmon alphavirus-1 (SAV-1), salmon alphavirus-2 (SAV-2), salmon alphavirus-3 (SAV-3), salmon alphavirus-4 (SAV-4), salmon alphavirus-5 (SAV-5), or salmon alphavirus-6 (SAV-6) or related variants thereof; preferably salmon alphavirus-1 (SAV-1), salmon alphavirus-2 (SAV-2) or salmon alphavirus-3 (SAV-3) or related variants thereof; more preferably salmon alphavirus-3 (SAV-3) or related variants thereof, more particularly preferably salmon alphavirus-3 (SAV-3)). The method for protecting a host from infection by and/or tissue damage associated with infection by a salmon alphavirus may comprise administering to the host (e.g., a salmon or rainbow trout and/or a salmon or rainbow trout infected by a salmon alphavirus) a nucleic acid molecule sharing identity with SEQ ID NO.: 2 20 and/or a fragment thereof and/or derivative thereof (e.g., one or more (including all of the) nucleic acid molecules encoding a protein sharing identity with at least one or all of SEQ ID NO.: 6 (capsid), SEQ ID NO.: 7 (E3), SEQ ID NO.: 8 (E2), SEQ ID NO.: 9 (6K), and/or SEQ ID NO.: 10 (E1)).

In a preferred embodiment the nucleic acid molecule according to the invention shares at least 95% identity with SEQ ID NO.: 1 or SEQ ID No. 2 (preferably SEQ ID No. 2) and/or at least 95% identity with a fragment thereof (fragment thereof being the nucleic acid encoding the polypeptide of SEQ ID No. 8 (E2) plus at least one, but not all, of the sequences selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO.: 6 (capsid), SEQ ID NO.: 7 (E3), SEQ ID NO.: 9 (6K), and SEQ ID NO.: 10 (E1)). Preferably a fragment thereof comprises the nucleic acid encoding the polypeptide of SEQ ID No. 8 (E2) and SEQ ID NO.: 6 (capsid), SEQ ID NO. 7 (E3) and SEQ ID NO.: 10 (E1).

In a preferred embodiment the vaccine according to the invention comprises a nucleic acid molecule sharing at least 40 99% identity with SEQ ID NO.: 1 or SEQ ID No. 2 (preferably SEQ ID No. 2) and/or at least 99% identity with a fragment thereof (fragment thereof being the nucleic acid encoding the polypeptide of the SEQ ID No. 8 (E2) plus at least one, but not all, of the sequences selected from the group 45 consisting of SEQ ID NO.: 6 (capsid), SEQ ID NO.: 7 (E3), SEQ ID NO.: 9 (6K), and SEQ ID NO.: 10 (E1)).

In a more preferred embodiment the vaccine according to the invention comprises a nucleic acid molecule sharing at least 95% identity with SEQ ID NO.: 1 or SEQ ID No. 2; 50 preferably SEQ ID No. 2.

In a particularly preferred embodiment the vaccine of the invention comprises a nucleic acid molecule sharing at least 98% identity, more preferably 99% identity with SEQ ID NO.: 1 or SEQ ID No. 2, more preferably at least 98% identity with SEQ ID No. 2, even more preferably at least 99% identity with SEQ ID No. 2.

Particularly preferably, the vaccine of the invention comprises the nucleic acid molecule of SEQ ID NO.: 2.

In another preferred embodiment the vaccine according to 60 the invention comprises a nucleic acid molecule sharing at least 99% identity with SEQ ID NO. 3 and/or at least 99% identity with a fragment thereof (fragment thereof being the nucleic acid encoding the polypeptide of the SEQ ID No. 8 (E2) plus at least one, but not all, of the sequences selected 65 from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO.: 6 (capsid), SEQ ID NO.: 7 (E3), SEQ ID NO.: 9 (6K), and SEQ ID NO.: 10 (E1)).

4

In a particularly preferred embodiment, the vaccine of the invention comprises the nucleic acid molecule of SEQ ID NO: 3

In certain embodiments, the nucleic acid molecule may be a plasmid. Compositions comprising such nucleic acids and/ or peptides, and/or polypeptides corresponding thereto salmon alphaviruses are also disclosed. Other embodiments are also provided, as described herein.

Methods for administering a vaccine and measuring any parameter known by those of skill in the art to indicate tissue damage has occurred after exposure to an infectious agent to which the vaccine is meant to control (e.g., prophylactically or therapeutically), and comparing that one or more parameter to the same in an unvaccinated host exposed to the infectious agent to determine differences in that parameter, where a difference indicates that the vaccine is effective, are disclosed.

Other embodiments will be clear to one of ordinary skill in the art from this disclosure.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION

This disclosure relates to solutions to the current and unmet need for the treatment of diseases in fish caused by salmon alphavirus ("SAV") (e.g., pancreatic disease). Nucleic acid sequences and amino acid sequences representing the same are also provided. Nucleic acid molecules comprising such nucleic acid sequences and/or encoding such amino acid sequences are also provided. SAV polypeptides, peptides, fragments and derivatives thereof are also provided. Methods for treating and/or preventing such diseases, inducing and/or enhancing an immune response against SAV, detecting and isolating SAV are also provided.

In a preferred embodiment the invention relates to the vaccine according to the invention for use against one or more subtypes of salmon pancreatic disease virus, wherein this is selected from the group consisting of SAV-1, SAV-2, SAV-3, SAV-4, SAV-5 and SAV-6. Preferably the vaccine according to the invention is for use against SAV-1, SAV-2 or SAV-3, more preferably for use against SAV-3.

Salmon pancreatic disease virus subtype 3 is represented for example by the isolates Nor PD97-N3, Nor SavH20/03, Nor SavH10/02, Nor SavSF21/03, NOR 04 170 and NOR 07 170. These are of illustrative nature only and the invention is not limited to use against these isolates.

Methods for protecting a host from infection by and/or tissue damage associated with infection by a salmon alphavirus (e.g., the causative agent of pancreas disease such as salmon alphavirus-1 (SAV-1), salmon alphavirus-2 (SAV-2), salmon alphavirus-3 (SAV-3) or related variants thereof) may comprise administering to the host (e.g., a salmon or rainbow trout and/or a salmon or rainbow trout infected by a salmon alphavirus) a nucleic acid molecule encoding a polypeptide sharing identity with a SPDV polypeptide (e.g., SEQ ID NO.: 4 or 5, (polyprotein) preferably SEQ ID NO. 5). A SPDV polypeptide may also comprise and/or be SEQ ID No. 8 (E2) plus at least one of the sequences selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO.: 6 (capsid), SEQ ID NO.: 7 (E3), SEQ ID NO.: 9 (6K) and SEQ ID NO.: 10 (E1). Preferably a SPDV polypeptide comprises SEQ ID NO.: 8 (E2), SEQ ID NO 6 (capsid), SEQ ID NO.: 7 (E3), and SEQ ID NO.: 10 (E1). More preferably a SPDV polypeptide comprises SEQ ID No. 8 (E2), SEQ ID NO.: 6 (capsid), SEQ ID NO.: 7 (E3), SEQ ID NO.: 9 (6K), and SEQ ID NO.: 10 (E1).

Derivative thereof relates to substitutions to the sequence of represented by SEQ ID No. 5, which may include, for example, at least one substitution at any one or more amino

acids selected from the group consisting of 21, 47, 116, 130, 141, 203, 205, 221, 269, 278, 321, 347, 351, 362, 409, 512, 550, 551, 574, 575, 583, 609, 696, 703, 726, 748, 752, 758, 765, 771, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 5892, 914, 930, 988, 1005, 1053, 1240, 1254, 1266, 1274, and/or 1303 of sequence ID NO. 5 (each combination of substitutions and non-substitutions at these positions constitutes a SPDV polypeptide) see underlined amino acids of FIGS. 8 to 14).

An exemplary SPDV polyprotein (e.g., similar to SEQ ID NO.: 4 or 5, preferably SEQ ID NO.4) or subprotein thereof (e.g., capsid, E3, E2, 6K, and/or E1 similar to any of SEQ ID NOS. 6-10) may also comprise an amino acid sequence corresponding to any one of amino acids 21, 47, 116, 130, 141, 15 203, 221, 269, 278, 321, 347, 351, 362, 409, 512, 550, 551, 574, 575, 583, 609, 696, 703, 726, 748, 752, 758, 765, 771, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 587, 858, 859, 892, 914, 930, 988, 1005, 1053, 1240, 1254, 1266, 1274, and/or 1303 of 20 SEQ ID NO.: 5; e.g. underlined amino acids of FIGS. **8** to **14**).

In certain embodiments, the nucleic acid molecule may be a plasmid.

In a preferred embodiment the invention relates to an isolated nucleic acid molecule encoding at least one of a 25 polypeptide with SEQ ID NO.: 5, SEQ ID NO.: 6, SEQ ID NO.: 7, SEQ ID NO.: 8, SEQ ID NO.: 9, or SEQ ID NO.: 10.

The isolated nucleic acid molecule may comprise a sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO.: 1, SEQ ID NO.: 2 and SEQ ID NO.: 3.

Preferably the isolated nucleic acid molecule encodes a polypeptide sequence which is at least 98% identical with SEQ ID NO.: 5, more preferably which encodes the polypeptide sequence of SEQ ID NO.: 5.

Also preferably the isolated nucleic acid molecule encodes 35 SEQ ID NO.: 5 comprising at least one substitution at amino acid selected from the group consisting of 21, 47, 116, 130, 141, 203, 221, 269, 278, 321, 347, 351, 362, 409, 512, 550, 551, 574, 575, 583, 609, 696, 703, 726, 748, 752, 758, 765, 771, 838-859, 892, 914, 930, 988, 1005, 1053, 1240, 1254, 40 1266, 1274, and 1303.

In another preferred embodiment the invention relates to an isolated polypeptide comprising SEQ ID NO.: 5, SEQ ID NO.: 6, SEQ ID NO.: 7, SEQ ID NO.: 8, SEQ ID NO.: 9 or SEQ ID NO.: 10.

The isolated polypeptide may have the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO.: 5 comprising at least one substitution at amino acid selected from the group consisting of 21, 47, 116, 130, 141, 203, 221, 269, 278, 321, 347, 351, 362, 409, 512, 550, 551, 574, 575, 583, 609, 696, 703, 726, 748, 50752, 758, 765, 771, 838-859, 892, 914, 930, 988, 1005, 1053, 1240, 1254, 1266, 1274, and 1303.

More preferably the isolated polypeptide has the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO.: 4.

In yet another preferred embodiment the invention relates 55 to an isolated polypeptide sharing at least 98% identity with at any one of SEQ ID NO.: 5, SEQ ID NO.: 6, SEQ ID NO.: 7, SEQ ID NO.: 8, or SEQ ID NO.: 10.

The isolated polypeptide or peptide may share identity with a fragment of SEQ ID NO.: 5, the fragment comprising 60 at least one of amino acids 21, 47, 116, 130, 141, 203, 221, 269, 278, 321, 347, 351, 362, 409, 512, 550, 551, 574, 575, 583, 609, 696, 703, 726, 748, 752, 758, 765, 771, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 587, 858, 859, 892, 914, 930, 988, 65 1005, 1053, 1240, 1254, 1266, 1274, and/or 1303 of SEQ ID NO.: 5.

6

In further preferred embodiment the invention relates to a method for inducing an immune response in a host against a salmon alphavirus comprising administering to the host a nucleic acid molecule as described above. In said method the nucleic acid may be a plasmid which is administered by injection into muscle tissue and is not detectable in any non-muscle tissue after 36 days. In said method preferably two to 20 micrograms of nucleic acid molecule is administered to the host, more preferably five to 10 micrograms of nucleic acid molecule is administered to the host.

In yet a further preferred embodiment the invention relates to a method for inducing an immune response in a host against a salmon alphavirus comprising administering to the host a polypeptide or peptide as described above.

In another preferred embodiment the invention relates to a vaccine comprising the nucleic acid as described above.

In another preferred embodiment the invention relates to a vaccine for use against salmon alphavirus comprising the nucleic acid as described above.

References to a percentage sequence identity between two sequences means that, when aligned, that percentage of monomers are the same in comparing the two sequences. This alignment and the percent homology or sequence identity can be determined using software programs known in the art, for example BLAST algorithm (nucleotide program: blastn, megablast, or tblastx, protein program: blastp) or by using the Smith-Waterman homology search algorithm.

Nucleic acids according to the invention are preferably provided in purified or substantially purified form i.e. substantially free from other nucleic acids. Nucleic acids of the invention may be prepared in many ways e.g. by chemical synthesis (e.g. phosphoramidite synthesis of DNA) in whole or in part, by digesting longer nucleic acids using nucleases (e.g. restriction enzymes), by joining shorter nucleic acids or nucleotides (e.g. using ligases or polymerases) from genomic or cDNA libraries etc.

The examples show that estimated standard (10 µg) and double doses (20 µg) of a PD NAV vaccine caused no mortality in vaccinated individuals for 18 days post-vaccination. Vaccine efficacy was evaluated based on severity of pancreas and heart necrosis by histopathology and presence and load of viral RNA as determined by reverse transcription quantitative real-time PCR (RT-qPCR). Evaluation of protection levels at 10 weeks (731 degree days) and 28 weeks (2050 degree days) post-vaccination revealed a strong and lasting protective response against SAV infection in both cases, with no significant increase in protection achieved by increasing vaccine dose. The PD nucleic acid vaccine was significantly superior in preventing the development of tissue necrosis in target organs and in reducing propagation of the virus in heart tissue when compared to a commercially available inactivated and adjuvanted PD vaccine. These results suggest an important role for the vaccine according to the invention against PD in supporting control policies targeting this significant disease. These and other embodiments, as well as the advantages thereof, may be derived from this disclosure.

Tissue damage may be determined by measuring any parameter known by those of skill in the art to indicate damage has occurred. In certain embodiments, the tissue may be skeletal or cardiac muscle, for instance. The parameters measured may include, for example, any one or more of necrosis, inflammation, infiltration of tissue by mononuclear cells, infiltration of tissue by neutrophilic granulocytes, infiltration of tissue by non-lymphocytic mononuclear cells, infiltration by lymphocytes, fibrosis, myocyte regeneration, and infiltration by eosinophilic granulocytes. These parameters may be compared between, for example, a non-vaccinated and a vac-

cinated host or a non-infected and an infected host or combinations thereof. For instance, an exemplary method may com-

- a) measuring at least one parameter selected from the group consisting of necrosis, inflammation, infiltration 5 of tissue by mononuclear cells, infiltration of tissue by neutrophilic granulocytes, infiltration of tissue by nonlymphocytic mononuclear cells, infiltration by lymphocytes, fibrosis, myocyte regeneration, and infiltration by eosinophilic granulocytes in a host;
- b) subsequently administering the vaccine against salmon alphavirus to the host; and,
- c) subsequently measuring at least one parameter selected from the group consisting of necrosis, inflammation, infiltration of tissue by mononuclear cells, infiltration of 15 tissue by neutrophilic granulocytes, infiltration of tissue by non-lymphocytic mononuclear cells, infiltration by lymphocytes, fibrosis, myocyte regeneration, and infiltration by eosinophilic granulocytes in the host.

The host may be (e.g., by design) or may have been exposed 20 to a salmon alphavirus before or after step a) and/or step b). A significant change in the at least one parameter measured in step a) and c) typically indicates the vaccine is effective. As the presence and/or increase of any one or more of these parameters may be associated with tissue damage, the change 25 will typically be from the absence of one or more of these parameters (e.g., a "score" of 0) to the presence of one or more of these parameters (e.g., a "score" of 1, 2 or 3 (see the Examples)) following infection. For example, SAV3 infection has been shown to induce an early, acute, and recovery 30 phases of infection and that tissue damage changes through the different phases. Symptoms of tissue damage are typically observed beginning at the acute stage that may be, for example, about 15-36 days after infection, with a typical maximum effect on tissue damage observed at about day 26 35 after infection. Thus, for example, while one or more of such parameters may be measured at a particular level (e.g., a "score" of 1, 2 or 3, for instance) in a non-vaccinated host at a particular time (e.g., 26 days) after exposure to salmon alphavirus, that parameter would typically be decreased in a 40 vaccinated host (e.g., "scored" at 0) at the same (or similar) timepoint. Within a population of hosts, the average score of the members of the vaccinated population would typically be lower than the average score of the members of the nonvaccinated population at that timepoint. These methods may 45 also be used to follow the progress of disease caused by or associated with the presence of salmon alphavirus in the host.

These parameters may be measured by any method available to one of ordinary skill in the art. These parameters may be compared as "scores" (e.g., as 0, 1, 2, or 3), as mentioned 50 above. For instance, tissue damage is often observed in cardiac tissue. Accordingly, salmon hearts may be embedded in paraffin according to routine histologic procedures, cut with a microtome, stained with hematoxylin and eosin, and mounted on a glass slide with a coverslip. The heart sections may then 55 be evaluated using brightfield microscopy where microscopic changes are regarded for severity as follows:

1) Necrosis may be characterized by the presence of dull, pale pink, individualized myocytes with rounded irregular margins and inapparent or ghost nuclei, and/or 60 present as individual myocytes with apoptotic-like bodies or karyorrhectic nuclear material. Diagnoses of necrosis typically ranges from Grade 1 to Grade 3 as follows: Grade 1 (mild) when a single affected myocyte is visualized in one or more high power (40× objective) 65 microscopic fields; Grade 2 (moderate) necrosis where approximately 2 to 4 necrotic cells appear in multiple

high power fields (hpf); and Grade 3 (severe) where greater than four necrotic cells are observed in multiple hpf. Necrotic myocytes should also be distinguished from hypercontraction artifact, which was visualized as slightly hypereosinophilic, glassy fibers with condensed, shrunken nuclei (e.g., often located near the ventricular margins).

- 2) Inflammation may be characterized by the presence of lymphocytic and non-lymphocytic mononuclear cell (histiocytic) infiltrates along the epicardial surface of the heart (primarily the ventricle) and less frequently within the ventricular or atrial myocardium. Diagnoses of inflammation is typically ranged Grade 1, 2 or 3. Grade 1 (mild) inflammation typically consists of focal or multifocal mononuclear cell infiltrates, which may be epicardial. Grade 2 (moderate) inflammation is scored when epicardial infiltrates are generalized (i.e., the entire circumference of the heart was more or less affected). Grade 3 (severe) inflammation typically includes a generalized, densely cellular pattern of myocardial and epicardial infiltrates.
- 3) Neutrophilic Granulocyte infiltration may be scored as follows: 0: unremarkable granulocyte infiltrate; 1: mild granulocyte infiltrate; 2: moderate granulocyte infiltrate; and, 3: severe granulocyte infiltrate.
- 4) Non-lymphocytic mononuclear cell infiltration may be scored as follows: 0: Unremarkable histiocyte infiltrate; 1, mild histiocyte infiltrate; 2, moderate histiocyte infiltrate; and, 3, severe histiocyte infiltrate.
- 5) Lymphocyte infiltration may be scored as follows: 0, unremarkable lymphocyte infiltrate; 1, mild lymphocyte infiltrate; 2, moderate lymphocyte infiltrate; and, 3, severe lymphocyte infiltrate;
- 6) Fibrosis may be scored as follows: 0, unremarkable fibrosis; 1, mild fibrosis; 2, moderate fibrosis; and, 3, severe fibrosis.
- 7) Myocyte Regeneration may be characterized by the presence of streaming, pyramidal or stellate myocytes with enlarged single or multiple nuclei and slightly basophilic cytoplasm. Nuclei of affected cells may exhibit clumped, marginated chromatin and prominent nucleoli, and mitotic figures may also be observed. Myocyte regeneration, which in the majority of cases co-occurred spatially with myocyte necrosis, was generally most prominent at or near the junction of the stratum compactum and the stratum spongiosum. Diagnoses of myocyte regeneration ranged from Grade 1, 2 or 3. Grade 1 (mild) regeneration may be exemplified by a single small cluster of affected myocytes in one or more hpf. A larger, patchy area of myocyte regeneration may be scored as Grade 2 (moderate). When such areas become contiguous, the finding may be recorded as Grade 3 (severe).
- 8) Eosinophilic Granulocyte are typically located almost exclusively at the bulboventricular junction, typically within the base of the bulbus arteriosus itself, at the bulboventricular interface, and/or within the walls of small arteries in that region. Eosinophilic granulocytes may be characterized by obvious spherical or globular, red cytoplasmic granules and/or may be clumped, and less frequently, in the process of degranulation. Diagnoses of eosinophilic granulocytic infiltrates may be scored as Grade 1 or 2. Grade 1 (mild) eosinophilic granulocytic infiltrates are typically observed as individual scattered cells or small foci of cells, whereas a Grade 2 (moderate) diagnosis may be found when the infiltrates occupy a larger, patchy area.

The significance of these measurements may be performed using appropriate software (e.g., SAS/STAT® software). Frequencies of the ordinal histopathology scores may be obtained and weighted using the scores from the control fish using the following formula:

$$Weight_{y} = \left(\frac{\overline{x}}{s_{x}}\right) * \left(\frac{\sum x}{T}\right),$$

where

x=the score of each variable, y, calculated separately, where

y=Eosinophilic Granulocyte, Fibrosis, Granulocyte, ¹⁵ Inflammation, Lymphocyte, Myocyte Regeneration, Necrosis, and Non-Lymphocytic Mononuclear Cell,

 \overline{x} =mean of scores for each variable, y

 s_x =standard deviation of scores for each variable, y, and T=is the grand sum of all scores.

The weights obtained may then be used as coefficients in an index to calculate a score for each sample and these scores are analyzed using analysis of variance techniques (ANOVA, SAS PROC MIXED) to determine if differences exist among treatment/batches. Descriptive statistics (mean, standard deviation, minimum, and maximum) are presented for the index score for all treatment/batches. All hypotheses are typically tested at a two-sided 0.05 level of significance, unless otherwise stated. These techniques are merely exemplary and others may also be suitable as would be understood by one of ordinary skill in the art.

The polypeptides described herein may be modified to contain substitutions that may be considered, for instance, conservative or non-conservative. A conservative substitution may be, for example, the substitution of one type of amino acid residue. A non-conservative substitution may be, for example, the substitution of one type of amino acid residue with a different type of amino acid residue with a different type of amino acid residue. Amino acids may be similar to one another if, for example, based on size, hydrophobicity, polarity, aliphaticity (or not), aromaticity (or lack thereof), charge (positive or negative), or other attributes. Non-limiting, exemplary and preferred substitutions are shown in Table 1:

TABLE 1

Original Residues	Exemplary Substitutions	Preferred Substitutions
Ala	Val, Leu, Ile	Val
Arg	Lys, Gln, Asn, His	Lys
Asn	Gln	Gln
Asp	Glu	Glu
Cys	Ser, Ala	Ser
Gln	Asn	Asn
Glu	Asp	Asp
Gly	Pro, Ala	Ala
His	Asn, Gln, Lys, Arg	Arg
Ile	Leu, Val, Met, Ala, Phe, Norleucine	Leu
Leu	Norleucine, Ile, Val, Met, Ala, Phe	Ile
Lys	Arg, 1,4 Diamino-butyric Acid, Gln,	Arg
	Asn	
Met	Leu, Phe, Ile	Leu
Phe	Leu, Val, Ile, Ala, Tyr	Leu
Pro	Ala	Gly
Ser	Thr, Ala, Cys	Thr
Thr	Ser	Ser
Trp	Tyr, Phe	Tyr
Tyr	Trp, Phe, Thr, Ser	Phe
Val	Ile, Met, Leu, Phe, Ala, Norleucine	Leu

10

For example, in some embodiments, substitutions may be made at any one or more of amino acids 21, 47, 116, 130, 141, 203, 221, 269, 278, 321, 347, 351, 362, 409, 512, 550, 551, 574, 575, 583, 609, 696, 703, 726, 748, 752, 758, 765, 771, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 587, 858, 859, 892, 914, 930, 988, 1005, 1053, 1240, 1254, 1266, 1274, and/or 1303 of SEQ ID NO.: 5 (including, for example, the corresponding amino acids of any of SEQ ID NOS. 6, 7, 8, 9 or 10). Alter-10 natively, substitutions may be made at any amino acid except any one or more of residues 21, 47, 116, 130, 141, 203, 221, 269, 278, 321, 347, 351, 362, 409, 512, 550, 551, 574, 575, 583, 609, 696, 703, 726, 748, 752, 758, 765, 771, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 587, 858, 859, 892, 914, 930, 988, 1005, 1053, 1240, 1254, 1266, 1274, and/or 1303 of SEQ ID NO.: 5 (including, for example, the corresponding amino acids of any of SEQ ID NOS. 6, 7, 8, 9 or 10). Corresponding substitutions may also be made to nucleic acid sequences encoding SEQ ID NO.: 5 (e.g., any of SEQ ID NOS. 1, 2, or 3) such that the substitutions are encoded thereby. As described above, the substitutions may be conservative or non-conservative.

Nucleic acid molecules corresponding to and/or derived from and/or encoding salmon alphavirus proteins (e.g., SPDV polypeptide(s)) and/or one or more antigens (and/or immunogens) thereof may also be contained within a vector (e.g., a recombinant vector) such as one or more non-viral and/or viral vectors. "Non-viral" vectors may include, for instance, plasmid vectors (e.g., compatible with bacterial, insect, and/or mammalian host cells). Exemplary vectors may include, for example, PCR-ii, PCR3, and pcDNA3.1 (Invitrogen, San Diego, Calif.), pBSii (Stratagene, La Jolla, Calif.), pet15 (Novagen, Madison, Wis.), pGEX (Pharmacia Biotech, Piscataway, N.J.), pEGFp-n2 (Clontech, Palo Alto, Calif.), pET1 (Bluebacii, Invitrogen), pDSR-alpha (PCT pub. No. WO 90/14363) and pFASTBACdual (Gibco-BRL, Grand island, NY) as well as Bluescript plasmid derivatives (a high copy number COLe1-based phagemid, Stratagene Cloning Systems, La Jolla, Calif.), PCR cloning plasmids designed for cloning TAQ-amplified PCR products (e.g., TOPOTM TA Cloning® kit, PCR2.1® plasmid derivatives, Invitrogen, Carlsbad, Calif.). Bacterial vectors may also be used including, for instance, Shigella, Salmonella (e.g., for mucosal 45 delivery), Vibrio cholerae, Lactobacillus, Bacille Calmette Guerin (BCG), and Streptococcus (see for example, WO 88/6626; WO 90/0594; WO 91/13157; WO 92/1796; and WO 92/21376). The vectors may be constructed using standard recombinant techniques widely available to one skilled in the 50 art. Many other non-viral plasmid expression vectors and systems are known in the art and may be used. Various viral vectors that have been successfully utilized for introducing a nucleic acid to a host include retrovirus, adenovirus, adenoassociated virus (AAV), herpes virus, and poxvirus, among others. Viral vectors may be constructed using standard recombinant techniques widely available to one skilled in the

In one embodiment, such a vector may be utilized to deliver such nucleic acid molecules (e.g., to a cell in vitro or in vivo). Where such vectors are used to induce and/or enhance an immune response, the vector may also encode other proteins (e.g., co-stimulatory molecules, cytokines or chemokines) and/or be combined with other factors (e.g., exogenous cytokines) (Xiang et al., *Immunity*, 2:129-135, 1995; Kim et al., *Eur. J. Immunol.*, 28:1089-1103, 1998; Iwasaki et al., *J. Immunol.* 158:4591-3601, 1997; Sheerlinck et al., *Vaccine*, 19:2647-2656, 2001). Other strategies may also be utilized to

improve the efficiency of such delivery systems including, for example, the use of self-replicating viral replicons (Caley et al., Vaccine, 17:3124-2135, 1999; Dubensky et al., Mol. Med. 6:723-732, 2000; Leitner et al., Cancer Res. 60: 51-55, 2000), codon optimization (Liu et al., Mol. Ther., 1:497-500, 2000; 5 Dubensky, supra; Huang, et al., J. Virol. 75:4947-4951, 2001), in vivo electroporation (Widera et al., J. Immunol. 164:4635-3640, 2000), incorporation of stimulatory motifs such as CpG (Gurunathan, supra; Leitner, supra), sequences for targeting of the endocytic or ubiquitin-processing pathways (Thomson 10 et al., J. Virol. 72:2246-2252, 1998; Velders et al., J. Immunol. 166:5366-5373, 2001), prime-boost regimens (Gurunathan supra; Sullivan et al., Nature 408:605-609, 2000; Hanke et al., Vaccine, 16:439-445, 1998; Amara et al., Science 292:69-74, 2001), proteasome-sensitive cleavage sites, and the mucosal 15 delivery systems.

11

Delivery techniques may include, for example, DNAligand complexes, adenovirus-ligand-DNA complexes, direct injection of DNA, CaPO₄ precipitation, gene gun techniques, electroporation, and colloidal dispersion systems. 20 Colloidal dispersion systems include macromolecule complexes, nanocapsules, microspheres, beads, and lipid-based systems including oil-in-water emulsions, micelles, mixed micelles, and liposomes. The preferred colloidal system is a liposome, which are artificial membrane vesicles useful as 25 delivery vehicles in vitro and in vivo. RNA, DNA and intact virions can be encapsulated within the aqueous interior and be delivered to cells in a biologically active form (Fraley, R. et al. Trends Biochem. Sci., 6:77, 1981). The composition of the liposome is usually a combination of phospholipids, particu- 30 larly high-phase-transition-temperature phospholipids, usually in combination with steroids, especially cholesterol. Other phospholipids or other lipids may also be used. The physical characteristics of liposomes depend on pH, ionic strength, and the presence of divalent cations. Examples of 35 lipids useful in liposomes include, for instance, phosphatidyl compounds, such as phosphatidylglycerol, phosphatidylcholine, phosphatidylserine, phosphatidyletha-nolamine, sphingolipids, cerebrosides, and gangliosides. Particularly useful are diacylphosphatidylglycerols, where the lipid moiety con- 40 tains from 14-18 carbon atoms, particularly from 16-18 carbon atoms, and is saturated. Illustrative phospholipids include egg phosphatidylcholine, dipalmitoylphosphatidylcholine and distearoylphosphatidylcholine.

As would be understood by those of ordinary skill in the art, 45 methods for preparing and using such non-viral vectors, viral vectors, and variations thereof are available in the art. For instance, useful techniques may be found in common molecular biology references such as *Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual* (Sambrook et al., Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, 1989), Gene Expression Technology (Methods in Enzymology, Vol. 185, edited by D. Goeddel, 1991. Academic Press, San Diego, Calif.), and *PCR Protocols: A Guide to Methods and Applications* (Innis et al., 1990. Academic Press, San Diego, Calif.), for instance.

A cultured cell comprising nucleic acid molecules corresponding to and/or derived from and/or encoding SPDV polypeptide(s) and/or an antigen (or immunogen) thereof may also be provided. The cultured cell may be transfected and/or infected by a vector or progeny thereof such that it may express a polypeptide (e.g., an antigen). Suitable cell lines are known to those of skill in the art and are commercially available, for example, through established cell culture collections. Such cells may then be used to produce viral particles, polypeptides, reagents for detecting and/or isolating SPDV, 65 or for other uses. An exemplary method may comprise culturing a cell comprising the nucleic acid molecule (e.g.,

12

optionally under the control of an expression sequence) under conditions that allow for the production of viral particles or expression a polypeptide. The viral particle, polypeptide and/ or other reagent may then be isolated from the cell or the cell culture medium using standard techniques.

Binding agents reactive with antigens of the salmon alphaviruses described herein are also provided. For example, an antigen may include any minimum number of contiguous amino acid residues of the SPDV polypeptide(s), or any subsequence thereof. The binding agent may therefore be utilized to identify, isolate and/or remove salmon alphavirus from a sample (e.g., a biological sample). As described above, in some embodiments, binding agents may be antibodies. The term "antibody" or "antibodies" may refer to whole or fragmented antibodies in unpurified or partially purified form (e.g., hybridoma supernatant, ascites, polyclonal antisera) or in purified form, or to derivatives of antibodies. A purified antibody may be one that is separated from at least about 50%, 60%, 75%, 90%, or 95% of the proteins with which it is initially found (e.g., as part of a hybridoma supernatant or ascites preparation). The antibodies may be of any suitable origin or form including, for example, murine (e.g., produced by murine hybridoma cells), or expressed as humanized antibodies, chimeric antibodies, human antibodies, and the like. For instance, antibodies may be of any suitable type including, for example, human (e.g., IgG (IgG1, IgG2, IgG3, IgG4), IgM, IgA (IgA1 and IgA2), IgD, and IgE), canine (e.g., IgGA, IgGB, IgGC, IgGD), chicken (e.g., IgA, IgD, IgE, IgG, IgM, IgY), goat (e.g., IgG), mouse (e.g., IgG, IgD, IgE, IgG, IgM), pig (e.g., IgG, IgD, IgE, IgG, IgM), rat (e.g., IgG, IgD, IgE, IgG, IgM) and/or a fragment and/or derivative thereof (e.g., as chimeric antibodies). Suitable derivatives may include, for example, an Fab, F(ab')2, Fab' single chain antibody, Fv, single domain antibody, mono-specific antibody, bi-specific antibody, tri-specific antibody, multi-valent antibody, chimeric antibody, canine-human chimeric antibody, caninemouse chimeric antibody, antibody comprising a canine Fc, humanized antibody, human antibody, caninized, CDRgrafted antibody, shark antibody, nanobody (e.g., antibody consisting of a single monomeric variable domain), camelid antibody (e.g., antibodies of members of the Camelidae family), microbody, intrabody (e.g., intracellular antibody), or mimetic. Mimetics may also include, for example, organic compounds that specifically bind salmon alphavirus or an antigen thereof such as, for example, an affibody (Nygren, et al., FEBS J. 275(11):2668-76, 2008), affilin (Ebersbach, et al., J. Mol. Biol. 372 (1):172-85, 2007), affitin (Krehenbrink et al., J. Mol. Biol. 383(5):1058-68, 2008), anticalin (Skerra, A., FEBS J. 275(11):2677-83, 2008), avimer (Silverman et al., Nat. Biotechnol. 23(12): 1556-61, 2005), DARPin (Stumpp et al., Drug Discov. Today 13(15-16):695-701, 2008), Fynomer (Grabulovski et al., J. Biol. Chem. 282(5): 3196-3204, 2007), Kunitz domain peptide (Nixon et al., Curr. Opin. Drug Discov. Devel. 9(2):261-8, 2006), and/or a monobody (Koide et al., Methods Mol. Biol. 352:95-109, 2007). Other binding agents are also provided herein as would be understood by one of ordinary skill in the art.

Methods of preparing and utilizing various types of antibodies are well-known to those of skill in the art and would be suitable in practicing the present invention (see, for example, Harlow, et al. *Antibodies: A Laboratory Manual*, Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory, 1988; Harlow, et al., *Using Antibodies: A Laboratory Manual, Portable Protocol No.* 1, 1998; Kohler and Milstein, *Nature*, 256:495, 1975; Jones et al., *Nature*, 321:522-525, 1986; Riechmann et al., *Nature*, 332:323-329, 1988; Presta, *Curr. Op. Struct. Biol.*, 2:593-596, 1992; Verhoeyen et al., *Science*, 239:1534-1536, 1988; Hoogenboom et

al., J. Mol. Biol., 227:381, 1991; Marks et al., J. Mol. Biol., 222:581, 1991; Cole et al., Monoclonal Antibodies and Cancer Therapy, Alan R. Liss, p. 77, 1985; Boerner et al., J. Immunol., 147(1):86-95, 1991; Marks et al., Bio/Technology 10, 779-783, 1992; Lonberg et al., Nature 368:856-859, 5 1994; Morrison, Nature 368:812-13, 1994; Fishwild et al., Nature Biotechnology 14, 845-51, 1996; Neuberger, Nature Biotechnology 14, 826, 1996; Lonberg and Huszar, Intern. Rev. Immunol. 13:65-93, 1995; as well as U.S. Pat. Nos. 4,816,567, 5,545,807, 5,545,806, 5,569,825, 5,625,126, 10 5,633,425, and 5,661,016). In certain applications, the antibodies may be contained within hybridoma supernatant or ascites and utilized either directly as such or following concentration using standard techniques. In other applications, the antibodies may be further purified using, for example, salt 15 fractionation and ion exchange chromatography, or affinity chromatography using Protein A, Protein G, Protein A/G, and/or Protein L ligands covalently coupled to a solid support such as agarose beads, or combinations of these techniques. The antibodies may be stored in any suitable format, includ- 20 ing as a frozen preparation (e.g., -20° C. or -70° C.), in lyophilized form, or under normal refrigeration conditions (e.g., 4° C.). When stored in liquid form, a suitable buffer such as Tris-buffered saline (TBS) or phosphate buffered saline (PBS) may be utilized.

Where the binding agent is an antibody, it may be identified with reference to the nucleotide and/or amino acid sequence corresponding to the variable and/or complementarity determining regions ("CDRs") thereof. For instance, an exemplary binding agent that is, is derived from, or is related to the 30 monoclonal antibody that binds SPDV or antigen thereof may comprise a heavy and/or a light chain that each comprise one or more constant and/or variable regions. The variable regions typically comprise one or more CDRs that in large part determine the binding specificity of the antibody. These 35 monoclonal antibodies may be identified by analysis of the nucleotide sequences encoding the variable regions. The monoclonal antibodies may also be identified by analysis of the amino acid sequences of (e.g., which may be encoded by the nucleotide sequences) the variable regions. The binding 40 agent may also be a derivative of an antibody 0 such as, for example, an Fab, F(ab')2, Fab' single chain antibody, Fv, single chain, mono-specific antibody, bi-specific antibody, tri-specific antibody, multi-valent antibody, chimeric antibody, canine-human chimeric antibody, canine-mouse chi- 45 meric antibody, antibody comprising a canine F_c, humanized antibody, human antibody, caninized, CDR-grafted antibody, shark antibody, nanobody (e.g., antibody consisting of a single monomeric variable domain), camelid antibody (e.g., antibodies members of the Camelidae family) microbody, 50 intrabody (e.g., intracellular antibody), and/or de-fucosylated antibody and/or derivative thereof. Mimetics of binding agents and/or antibodies are also provided. The binding agent may also comprise a detectable label and/or function/effector moiety fixably attached thereto. Functional/effector moieties 55 may include, for example, cytotoxic drugs or toxins, or active fragments thereof such as diphtheria A chain, exotoxin A chain, ricin A chain, abrin A chain, curcin, crotin, phenomycin, enomycin, among others. Functional moieties may also include radiochemicals. In one embodiment, the effector 60 moieties may be fixably attached to the binding agents. In one example, the detectable labels are fixably attached to the binding agents by chemical bonds. In one example, the chemical bonds are covalent chemical bonds. In one example, the effector moieties are conjugated to the binding agents.

The skilled artisan has many suitable techniques available for using the binding agents (e.g., antibodies) described

14

herein to identify biological samples containing proteins that bind thereto. For instance, antibodies may be utilized to isolate salmon alphavirus and/or an antigen thereof using, for example, immunoprecipitation or other capture-type assay. This well-known technique may be performed by attaching the antibody to a solid support or chromatographic material (e.g., a bead coated with Protein A, Protein G and/or Protein L), contacting a sample (e.g., a solution) either containing or believed to contain the salmon alphavirus and/or an antigen thereof (e.g., a biological sample such as blood) with the material such that the salmon alphavirus and/or an antigen thereof binds to the antibody, thereby separating it from other components in the sample. The bound salmon alphavirus and/or an antigen thereof may then be separated from the antibody and analyzed as desired. Similar methods for isolating salmon alphavirus and/or an antigen thereof using a binding agent are well-known in the art. The binding agents (e.g., antibodies) may also be utilized to detect, isolate, and/or remove salmon alphavirus and/or an antigen thereof within or from a biological sample. Assays such as, for example, flow cytometric analysis, ELISA, immunoblotting (e.g., western blot), in situ detection, immunocytochemistry, and/or immunohistochemistry may be utilized in such methods. Other uses for the binding agents described herein may also be suitable, 25 as would many other methods and/or assay systems.

In certain embodiments, preparations and/or compositions comprising the nucleic acids according to the invention are also provided. For example, a preparation or composition may comprise, for example, a salmon alphavirus, nucleic acid, as a partially purified (e.g., about any of 50%, 60%, 75%, 90%, 95% purity (e.g., w/w)) or purified (e.g., about 98-100% (w/w)) preparation or composition. Typically, such preparations include a buffer such as phosphate- or tris-buffered saline (PBS or TBS, respectively). The preparations may also be formulated to contain excipients, like stabilizers, for example. The nucleic acids according to the invention may also be combined with one or more pharmaceutically acceptable carriers prior to use (e.g., administration to a host). A pharmaceutically acceptable carrier may be a material that is not biologically or otherwise undesirable, e.g., the material may be administered to a cell and/or subject, without causing significant undesirable biological effects or interacting in a deleterious manner with any of the other components of the pharmaceutical composition in which it is contained. The carrier would naturally be selected to minimize any degradation of the active ingredient and to minimize any adverse side effects in the subject, as would be well known to one of skill

Suitable pharmaceutical carriers and their formulations that may be suitable are available to those of ordinary skill in the art as described in, for example, Remington's: The Science and Practice of Pharmacy, 21st Edition, David B. Troy, ed., Lippicott Williams & Wilkins (2005). Typically, an appropriate amount of a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt is used in the formulation to render the formulation isotonic. Examples of the pharmaceutically-acceptable carriers include, but are not limited to, sterile water, saline, buffered solutions like Ringer's solution, and dextrose solution. The pH of the solution is generally from about 5 to about 8 or from about 7 to about 7.5. Other carriers include sustained-release preparations such as semipermeable matrices of solid hydrophobic polymers containing polypeptides or fragments thereof. Matrices may be in the form of shaped articles, e.g., films, liposomes or microparticles. It will be apparent to those persons skilled in the art that certain carriers may be more preferable depending upon, for instance, the route of administration and concentration of composition being adminis-

tered. Pharmaceutical compositions may also include carriers, thickeners, diluents, buffers, preservatives, surface active agents, adjuvants, immunostimulants, in addition to the binding agent and/or nucleic acid. Pharmaceutical compositions may also include one or more active ingredients such as 5 antimicrobial agents, antiinflammatory agents and anesthetics. Adjuvants may also be included in the immunuostimulatory compositions to stimulate or enhance the immune response. Non-limiting examples of suitable classes of adjuvants include those of the gel-type (e.g., aluminum hydrox- 10 ide/phosphate ("alum adjuvants"), calcium phosphate, microbial origin (muramyl dipeptide (MDP)), bacterial exotoxins (cholera toxin (CT), native cholera toxin subunit B (CTB), E. coli labile toxin (LT), pertussis toxin (PT), CpG oligonucleotides, BCG sequences, tetanus toxoid, mono- 15 phosphoryl lipid A (MPL) of, for example, E. coli, Salmonella minnesota, Salmonella typhimurium, or Shigella exseri), particulate adjuvants (biodegradable, polymer microspheres), immunostimulatory complexes (ISCOMs)), oilemulsion and surfactant-based adjuvants (Freund's incom- 20 plete adjuvant (FIA), microfluidized emulsions (MF59, SAF), saponins (QS-21)), synthetic (muramyl peptide derivatives (murabutide, threony-MDP), nonionic block copolymers (L121), polyphosphazene (PCCP), synthetic polynucleotides (poly A:U, poly I:C), thalidomide derivatives (CC- 25 4407/ACTIMID), RH3-ligand, or polylactide glycolide (PLGA) microspheres, among others. Metallic salt adjuvants such as alum adjuvants are well-known in the art as providing a safe excipient with adjuvant activity. The mechanism of action of these adjuvants are thought to include the formation 30 of an antigen depot such that antigen may stay at the site of injection for up to 3 weeks after administration, and also the formation of antigen/metallic salt complexes which are more easily taken up by antigen presenting cells. In addition to aluminium, other metallic salts have been used to adsorb 35 antigens, including salts of zinc, calcium, cerium, chromium, iron, and berilium. The hydroxide and phosphate salts of aluminium are the most common. Formulations or compositions containing aluminium salts, antigen, and an additional immunostimulant are known in the art. An example of an 40 immunostimulant is 3-de-O-acylated monophosphoryl lipid A (3D-MPL). Other homologs and/or derivatives of any of these toxins may also suitable, provided that they retain adjuvant activity.

The salmon alphavirus, nucleic acids corresponding 45 thereto (e.g., contained within a vector), polypeptides and/or peptides corresponding thereto, and/or binding agents may be used, for example, to stimulate an immune response against salmon alphavirus described herein in a host. In some embodiments, immunogenic compositions and vaccines 50 comprising SPDV polypeptide(s) (e.g., SEQ ID NO.: 4 or a fragment thereof), and/or nucleic acid corresponding thereto (e.g., SEQ ID NO.: 1 or a fragment thereof) may be used to treat diseases caused by or associated with the presence of salmon alphavirus in salmon). An immunological composi- 55 tion is one that, upon administration to a host such as salmon induces or enhances an immune response directed against the antigen or immunogen (e.g., SPDV polypeptide(s)) contained within the composition. This response may include the generation of antibodies (e.g., through the stimulation of B cells) 60 or a T cell-based response (e.g., a cytolytic response). These responses may or may not be protective or neutralizing. A protective or neutralizing immune response is one that may be detrimental to the cell containing or expressing the antigen (e.g., from which the antigen was derived) and beneficial to 65 the host (e.g., by reducing or preventing tumor growth). As used herein, protective or neutralizing antibodies and/or cel16

lular responses may be reactive to SPDV polypeptide(s) and/ or an antigen thereof. An immunological composition that, upon administration to a host, results in a protective or neutralizing immune response may be considered a vaccine Immunological compositions comprising at least one SPDV polypeptide, SPDV nucleic acid molecule, and/or antigen thereof or encoded thereby may also include one or more additional antigens.

Methods for treating disease caused by or associated with salmon alphavirus in a host by administering to the host at least one or more effective doses of one or more nucleic acids, polypeptides, peptides, and/or binding agents described herein are also provided. For instance, a salmon alphavirus (e.g., inactivated) and/or SPDV polypeptide and/or nucleic acid molecule corresponding thereto (e.g., encoding a SPDV polypeptide), may be administered to a host in a suitable dose (e.g., about 10^4 , 10^5 , 10^6 , 10^7 or 10^8 viral particles) and dosing schedule (e.g., once, twice, or three times a day/week/ month), as may be determined by one of ordinary skill in the art. A polypeptide and/or peptide may be administered to a host in a suitable dose (e.g., about 1-100 mg/kg body weight or 1-40 micrograms) and dosing schedule (e.g., once, twice, or three times a day/week/month), as may be determined by one of ordinary skill in the art. A SPDV polypeptide and/or binding agent may be administered in a suitable dosage (e.g., about 1-50 mg/kg of body weight), about 1 to about 30 mg/kg, or about 1 to about 40 mg/kg (e.g., about any of 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 35, or 40 mg/kg). A SPDV polypeptide and/or binding agent may also be administered in a suitable dosage (e.g., about 1-50 micrograms), about 1 to about 40 micrograms, or about 2 to about 30 micrograms (e.g., about any of 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 35, or 40 micrograms). Preferably the SPDV polypeptide and/or binding agent may be administered in a dosage between 5 and 20 micrograms, more preferably between 5 and 10 micrograms. In certain embodiments, these reagents may be administered via any route (e.g., bath immersion, intraperitoneally, intradermally, intravenously, orally, or intramuscularly) at one or more times. Preferably the dose is administered intramuscularly. When multiple doses are administered, the doses may comprise about the same or different types and or amounts of reagent (e.g., in a prime-boost format). The doses may also be separated in time from one another by the same or different intervals. For instance, the doses may be separated by about any of 6, 12, 24, 36, 48, 60, 72, 84, or 96 hours, one week, 1.5 weeks, two weeks, 2.5 weeks, three weeks, 3.5 weeks, one month, 1.5 months, two months, 2.5 months, three months, 3.5 months, four months, 4.5 months, five months, 5.5 months, six months, 6.5 months, seven months, 7.5 months, eight months, 8.5 months, nine months, 9.5 months, 10 months, 10.5 months, 11 months, 11.5 months, 12 months, 1.5 years, 2 years, or any time period before, after, and/or between any of these time periods. Preferably these reagents are administered in a single administration. In in a preferred embodiment, in the case of salmon, the administration should be once or twice, given at a young age, for example when the fish weigh 10-30 g.

some embodiments, the binding agents may be administered in conjunction with other agents (e.g., chemotherapeutic agents), as described above. Such other agents may be administered about simultaneously with the binding agents, or at a different time and/or frequency. Other embodiments of such methods may also be appropriate as could be readily determined by one of ordinary skill in the art. Generally, a dose has the effect of decreasing the number of salmon

alphaviruses, or the effects of infection by salmon alphaviruses (e.g., tissue damage), in a fish is called an effective dose. Methods for preparing and/or using such preparations are well-known in the art.

17

In some embodiments, methods for detecting salmon 5 alphavirus and/or antigens thereof using binding agents are provided. In certain embodiments, cells expressing SPDV polypeptide antigen(s) a fish, may be detected by contacting a test biological sample with a binding agent and detecting the same bound to the cells (e.g., using flow cytometry). In certain embodiments, the method may comprise comparing the amount of binding to the test biological sample or components thereof to the amount of binding to a control biological sample or components thereof, wherein increased binding to the test biological sample or components thereof relative to 15 the control biological sample or components thereof indicates the presence of a SPDV in the test biological sample. Such methods are also provided in an in vivo and/or in vitro format. In some embodiments, methods for decreasing the viability and/or number of salmon alphavirus in a host using such the 20 nucleic acids and/or binding agents described herein are also provided.

To assist the skilled artisan in using the nucleic acids and/or binding agents described herein, the same may be provided in kit format. A kit including such nucleic acids and/or binding 25 agents (e.g., antibodies) and optionally other components necessary for using the same to detect, isolate and/or remove salmon alphavirus and/or antigen in and/or from a biological sample (e.g., cell or fluid) thereof is also provided herein. The nucleic acids and/or binding agents of the kit may be provided 30 in any suitable form, including frozen, lyophilized, or in a pharmaceutically acceptable buffer such as TBS or PBS. The kit may also include other reagents required for utilization of the antibodies in vitro or in vivo such as buffers (e.g., TBS, PBS), blocking agents (solutions including nonfat dry milk, 35 normal sera, Tween-20 Detergent, BSA, or casein), and/or detection reagents (e.g., goat anti-mouse IgG biotin, streptavidin-HRP conjugates, allophycocyanin, B-phycoerythrin, R-phycoerythrin, peroxidase, and/or detectable label) and other labels and/or staining kits (e.g., ABC Staining Kit, 40 Pierce). The kits may also include other reagents and/or instructions for using the antibodies in commonly utilized assays described above such as, for example, flow cytometric analysis, ELISA, immunoblotting (e.g., western blot), in situ detection, immunocytochemistry, immunhistochemistry. In 45 one embodiment, the detectable labels may be fixably attached to the binding agents. In one example, the detectable labels are fixably attached to the binding agents by chemical bonds. In one example, the chemical bonds are covalent chemical bonds. In one example, the detectable labels are 50 conjugated to the binding agents.

In one embodiment, the kit provides a monoclonal antibody against SPDV polypeptide(s) and/or an antigen thereof in purified form. The monoclonal antibody may be provided in biotinylated form either alone or along with an avidin- 55 conjugated detection reagent (e.g., antibody). The kit may include fluorescently-labelled antibodies that may be used to directly detect salmon alphaviruses and/or an antigen thereof. Buffers and the like required for using any of these systems are well-known in the art and may be prepared by the end-user 60 or provided as a component of the kit. The kit may also include a solid support containing positive- and negativecontrol protein and/or tissue samples. For example, kits for performing spotting or western blot-type assays may include control cell or tissue lysates for use in SDS-PAGE or nylon or 65 other membranes containing pre-fixed control samples with additional space for experimental samples. Kits for visualiza18

tion of salmon alphaviruses and/or an antigen thereof on slides may include pre-formatted slides containing control cell or tissue samples with additional space for experimental samples. As mentioned above, the binding agents described herein and/or derivatives thereof may also be incorporated into compositions for use in vitro or in vivo. Other embodiments are also provided as would be understood by one of ordinary skill in the art.

Thus, this disclosure provides, for example: an isolated nucleic acid sequence encoding a polypeptide having the amino acid sequence of an "SPDV polypeptide" including but not limited to SEQ ID NO.: 4; SEQ ID NO.: 5; a polypeptide having the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO.: 6, SEQ ID NO.: 7, SEQ ID NO.: 8, SEQ ID NO.: 9, and SEQ ID NO.: 10; a polypeptide having the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO.: 6, SEQ ID NO.: 7, SEQ ID NO.: 8, and SEQ ID NO.: 10; a polypeptide having the amino acid sequence of at least two of SEQ ID NO.: 6, SEQ ID NO.: 7, SEQ ID NO.: 8, SEQ ID NO.: 9, and/or SEQ ID NO.: 10; a polypeptide having the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO.: 8 and at least one of SEQ ID NO.: 6, SEQ ID NO.: 7, SEQ ID NO.: 9, and SEQ ID NO.: 10; a polypeptide having the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO.: 5 comprising at least one substitution at amino acid selected from the group consisting of 21, 47, 116, 130, 141, 203, 221, 269, 278, 321, 347, 351, 362, 409, 512, 550, 551, 574, 575, 583, 609, 696, 703, 726, 748, 752, 758, 765, 771, 838-859, 892, 914, 930, 988, 1005, 1053, 1240, 1254, 1266, 1274, and 1303; and/or, a polypeptide having the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO.: 5 comprising at least one substitution at amino acid other than at least one of amino acid 21, 47, 116, 130, 141, 203, 221, 269, 278, 321, 347, 351, 362, 409, 512, 550, 551, 574, 575, 583, 609, 696, 703, 726, 748, 752, 758, 765, 771, 838-859, 892, 914, 930, 988, 1005, 1053, 1240, 1254, 1266, 1274, or 1303; including but not limited to fragments and/or derivatives thereof. A suitable fragment may include, for example, a polypeptide or peptide sharing identity with SEQ ID NO.: 6, SEQ ID NO.: 7, SEQ ID NO.: 8, and/or SEQ ID NO.: 10, the fragment comprising at least one of amino acids 21, 47, 116, 130, 141, 203, 221, 269, 278, 321, 347, 351, 362, 409, 512, 550, 551, 574, 575, 583, 609,696, 703, 726, 748, 752, 758, 765, 771, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 587, 858, 859, 892, 914, 930, 988, 1005, 1053, 1240, 1254, 1266, 1274, and/or 1303 of SEQ ID NO.: 5. An isolated polypeptide may, for example, share identity with SEQ ID NO.: 9 (e.g., be identical to) and at least 98% identity with at any one of SEQ ID NO.: 5, SEQ ID NO.: 6, SEQ ID NO.: 7, SEQ ID NO.: 8, and/or SEQ ID NO.: 10. To share identity, one polypeptide and/or nucleotide sequence may share any of, for instance, about 60%, about 70%, about 75%, about 80%, about 85%, about 90%, about 95%, or about 99% of the same or similar amino acids and/or nucleotides. The polypeptides, peptides, fragments and/or derivatives encoded by such nucleic acid sequences are also provided. The nucleic acids, polypeptides, peptides, fragments and/or derivatives provided herein may also be combined in any manner.

Also provided are expression vectors comprising or encoding the SPDV polypeptides, and/or a complementary or similar nucleic acid sequence, and/or a similar amino acid sequence; a host cell comprising or encoding a nucleic acid encoding an SPDV polypeptide and/or a complementary or similar nucleic acid sequence, and/or a similar amino acid sequence; an oligonucleotide having a nucleic acid sequence corresponding to a fragment of at least nine contiguous nucleotides of any of SEQ ID NOS.: 1-3, complementary to a fragment of at least nine contiguous nucleotides of any of SEQ ID NOS.: 1-3, corresponding to a nucleic acid sequence

encoding a fragment of at least three contiguous amino acids of a SPDV polypeptide, or complementary to a nucleic acid sequence encoding a fragment of at least three contiguous amino acids of a SPDV polypeptide; an oligonucleotide corresponding to or complementary to at least nine contiguous 5 nucleotides of any of SEQ ID NOS.: 1-3; two or more oligonucleotides for amplifying a nucleic acid sequence, each oligonucleotide comprising a nucleic acid sequence corresponding to a fragment of a SPDV polypeptide (e.g., at least nine contiguous nucleotides of any of SEQ ID NOS.: 1-3 or a 10 complement thereof, or encoding a fragment of at least three contiguous amino acids of a SPDV polypeptide; methods for detecting and/or identifying and/or quantifying a virus in a sample (e.g., a biological sample such as serum) using such reagents; a kit for the detection of nucleic acid of a virus in a 15 sample, the kit comprising an oligonucleotide, oligonucleotides, and/or primer pair for detecting and/or identifying and/or quantifying an SPDV polypeptide, the kit further optionally comprising a solid support, and/or one or more amplification reagents: a composition comprising a pharma- 20 ceutically acceptable carrier and a nucleic acid or complement thereof and/or a peptide and/or polypeptide corresponding to a SPDV polypeptide (which may be an immunogenic composition and/or a vaccine); a method of producing a nucleic acid molecule, peptide and/or polypeptide corre- 25 sponding to a SPDV polypeptide, the method comprising transfecting a host cell with an expression vector encoding the peptide or polypeptide, culturing the host cell such that nucleic acid molecule, peptide and/or polypeptide is expressed, and isolating the peptide or polypeptide; a method 30 of eliciting an immune response in a mammal by administering to the mammal a pharmaceutical composition comprising a nucleic acid molecule, peptide, and/or polypeptide corresponding to SPDV polypeptide(s), and/or host cell comprising or expressing the same; a method of generating a binding 35 agent (e.g., antibody) against a nucleic acid, peptide and/or polypeptide corresponding to SPDV polypeptide(s) and the binding agent(s) produced thereby (e.g., reactive with a polypeptide encoded by any of SEQ ID NOS. 1-3, such as a fragment of at least 9 nucleotides thereof). Other embodi- 40 ments are also provided by this disclosure as would be recognized by one of ordinary skill in the art.

Any indication that a feature is optional is intended to provide adequate support for claims that include closed or exclusive or negative language with reference to the optional 45 feature. Exclusive language specifically excludes the particular recited feature from including any additional subject matter. For example, if it is indicated that A can only be drug X, such language is intended to provide support for a claim that explicitly specifies that A consists of X alone, or that A does 50 not include any other drugs besides X. "Negative" language explicitly excludes the optional feature itself from the scope of the claims. For example, if it is indicated that element A can include X, such language is intended to provide support for a claim that explicitly specifies that A does not include X. 55 Non-limiting examples of exclusive or negative terms include "only," "solely," "consisting of," "consisting essentially of," "alone," "without", "in the absence of (e.g., other items of the same type, structure and/or function)" "excluding," "not including", "not", "cannot," or any combination and/or varia- 60 tion of such language.

All publications and patents cited in this specification are herein incorporated by reference as if each individual publication or patent were specifically and individually indicated to be incorporated by reference. Genbank records referenced 65 by GID or accession number, particularly any polypeptide sequence, polynucleotide sequences or annotation thereof,

20

are incorporated by reference herein. The citation of any publication is for its disclosure prior to the filing date and should not be construed as an admission that the present invention is not entitled to antedate such publication by virtue of prior invention.

Certain embodiments are further described in the following examples. These embodiments are provided as examples only and are not intended to limit the scope of the claims in any way.

EXAMPLES

Example 1

Following translation and cleavage, the polyprotein sequence of alphaviruses produces at least six distinct proteins, including capsid protein, spike glycoproteins E3 and E1, envelope glycoprotein E2, a 6K protein, and p62 protein, an uncleaved combination of glycoproteins E2 and E3 (Strauss and Strauss, 1994; Weston et al., 1999; Villoing et al., 2000). The capsid protein possesses a protease activity that results in its autocatalytic cleavage from the nascent polyprotein during translation. The capsid protein then associates with viral RNA and self-assembles into icosahedral core particles. The E1 glycoprotein is a class II viral fusion protein, and the E2 glycoprotein is responsible for viral attachment to target host cells. The 6K protein is a constitutive membrane protein involved in glycoprotein processing, membrane permeabilization, and budding of viral particles. The function of the E3 glycoprotein is currently unknown. As described below, an expression vector encoding each of these proteins of salmon alphavirus (SPDV) was constructed.

The original parental plasmid (pUK21) is a synthetic plasmid obtained from Qiagen GmbH (Max-Volmer Straße 4, Hilden, Germany) as a cloning vector carrying the kanamycin resistance gene. It was modified in the laboratory of Dr. Heather L. Davis (Loeb Health Research Institute, Ottawa, ON, Canada) to become an eukaryotic expression vector called pUK21-A2 by insertion of the human cytomegalovirus (CMV) major intermediate-early promoter and the bovine growth hormone polyadenylation signal (BGH pA) (Krieg et al., 2004). Deoxyribonucleic acid (DNA) fragments encoding the CMV promoter and the BGH pA were obtained from the pcDNA3 vector (Invitrogen Corporation, Carlsbad, Calif., USA), and were amplified from the original vector by polymerase chain reaction (PCR) for insertion in the pUK21 vector. The only phenotype conferred to host bacterial cells by the pUK21-A2 vector (FIG. 1) is kanamycin (Kan) resistance. There are no sequences for plasmid transfer to other bacteria by conjugation. The pUK21-A2 plasmid contains the Co1E1 replicon (Bolivar et al., 1977a, 1977b). Under normal conditions of growth, a minimum of 15-20 copies of plasmids carrying this replicon are maintained in each bacterial cell (Covarrubias et al., 1981). However, introduction of mutations in the replicon have increased the plasmid copy number (Scott 1984). The ColE1 replicon requires host enzymes for replication, but not plasmid encoded functions (Tomizawa et al., 1975). The CMV promoter and the BGH pA signal allow expression of the gene inserted in the multiple cloning site once the plasmid is introduced in eukaryotic cells. The pUK21-A2 vector is a synthetic plasmid and therefore it has no natural host. Under laboratory conditions, Escherichia coli is the only known and tested host. The pUK21-A2 plasmid has the modified ColE1 origin of replication to allow high copy number replication in bacterial cells. In addition to the bacterial promoter used for expression of the kanamycin resistance gene, the vector also contains the lac promoter

located immediately upstream of the first 12 nucleotides encoding the lac Z fragment for α -complementation. The full lac Z- α fragment, present in the parental pUK21 plasmid, was disrupted by insertion of the CMV promoter and BGH pA signal, and is no longer functional. The plasmid contains a 5 region, located between the CMV promoter and Kan resistance gene that has high homology to the origin of replication of bacteriophage M13. However, the origin is non-functional due to a 72 bp deletion within the region. The T7 promoter is present and found upstream of the CMV promoter. It will only 10 be active in the presence of T7 polymerase, and all bacterial seeds were tested and clean of bacteriophage. The pUK21-A2 vector contains the human CMV major intermediate-early promoter/enhancer region for expression of the recombinant proteins. It also contains the BGH pA signal for efficient 15 transcription termination and polyadenylation of messenger Ribonucleic acid (mRNA). No other known control elements for eukaryotes are located in the vector.

The recombinant pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 plasmid (FIG. 3) contains the entire open reading frame (ORF) of the structural 20 polyprotein of SPDV (FIGS. **5-14**). To construct the recombinant plasmid, viral RNA was first isolated from partially purified SPDV, isolated from Atlantic salmon tissues collected during an outbreak in Scotland, and grown in tissue culture. This isolate showed high homology to SAV-2 reference sequences in Genbank (98% identity at the nucleotide level and 96% identity at the amino acid level with the sequence with GenBank ref AJ238578; also 97% identity at the nucleotide level and 92% identity at the amino acid level with the sequence with the GenBank ref AJ316246).

The gene encoding the structural polyprotein was then reverse transcribed and amplified by PCR using specific primers designed from nucleotide sequences published in GenBank. The nucleotide sequence of the forward primer, SPDV-CAP-NotI-His(F2) is shown below:

 $(\texttt{SEQ ID NO}.: 11) \\ \texttt{GG}\underline{\texttt{GGGCGCGC}} \textbf{ATG}\underline{\texttt{CATCATCACCATCACCAT}} \textbf{ATG} \texttt{TTTCCCATGC}$

AATTCACCAACTC.

The primer included a NotI restriction site (underlined), the coding sequence for six histidines or His tag epitope (double underlined), an ATG, start codon for the ORF (bold italic), as well as the original ATG of the viral polyprotein start codon 45 (bold only). The nucleotide sequence of the reverse primer, SPDV-EI-EcoRI(R2) is shown below:

This primer includes an EcoRI restriction site (underlined) as well as the complement of the stop codon TTA (bold italic) defining the end of the ORF. The $4018\,bp$ amplicon (including primers) was cloned into the expression vector pUK21-A2. 55 Both the PCR product and the pUK21-A2 vector were digested with restriction enzymes NotI and EcoRI. The digested products were ligated together using T4 DNA ligase then transformed in E. coli DH5- α competent host. One clone, pUK-SPDV-poly2#57 (FIG. 2), was selected and sub- 60 mitted to sequencing analysis. Alignment of the resulting nucleotide sequence to the reference indicated that the amplicon was integral except for a 150 bp deletion within the E1 glycoprotein sequence (nucleotide position 3434-3584 of the ORF). The deletion was rectified by subcloning a PCR fragment created from viral complementary DNA (cDNA) using the forward primer SPDV-E1-EcoRV (AACTATGTCAAAC-

22

CCAATGATCTGTACG (SEQ ID NO.: 13)), designed to anneal 2 bp upstream of a naturally occurring EcoRV site, and the reverse primer SPDV-EcoRI(R2) as described above. The PCR amplicon and plasmid pUK-SPDV-poly2#57 were individually digested with EcoRV and EcoRI, ligated, and transformed into competent E. coli DH5-α cells. Resulting clones were screened and sequenced to ensure that the full-length nucleotide sequence (SEQ ID NO.:1; FIG. 5) encoding the SPDV polyprotein (SEQ ID NOS.: 4, 5; FIGS. 8 and 9) was present, and the plasmid pUK21-SPDV-poly2#1 (FIG. 3) was selected as the final DNA vaccine prototype. It is noted that a nucleotide sequence coding a span of six histidine residues was introduced in-frame at the 5' end of the viral polyprotein sequence to facilitate identification of the fusion protein using immunodetection and purification using nickel-agarose affinity resins or spin columns. In addition, CpG motifs are present (three murine (GA/AA) CGTT motifs and two human/primate GTCGTT motifs (e.g., envelope glycoprotein E2 contains 1 GACGTT motif in the pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 plasmid) (Jorgensen et al., 2003; Strandskog et al., 2007). During the cloning process, restriction enzyme sites located between the NotI and EcoRI sites within the multiple cloning site (MCS) were lost due to the introduction of the structural polyprotein sequence. No other restriction sites were lost or gained elsewhere in the plasmid backbone or within the ORF of the polyprotein. The ORF of the polyprotein was inserted under control of the human CMV major intermediate-early enhancer/promoter and the BGH pA signal for efficient expression in eukaryotic cells. No alphavirus control sequences were cloned along with the structural polyprotein gene based on current knowledge of this type of virus.

Example 2

A well-known symptom of infection by salmon alphavirus is tissue damage (e.g., necrosis of cardiac tissue). While previous attempts to vaccinate salmon using recombinant protein or nucleic acids may have provided some measure of protection against infection, those vaccines were not able to ameliorate tissue damage. As described below, it was surprisingly found that the expression vectors described herein (e.g., encoding SEQ ID NO.: 3; pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 plasmid (also referred to as "PD-NAV")) provide both a protection against and a reduction in tissue damage associated with infection by SAV. In addition, a method for measuring vaccine efficacy by associating the same with the measurement of one or more specific parameters is also described. A study was performed to demonstrate the efficacy of the PD-NAV) when administered intramuscularly (i.m.) to Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar) at a particular dose using a fresh water cohabitation challenge model and to demonstrate consistency of efficacy amongst conformance lots using heart histopathological scores. Fish with an average bulk weight 16.9 g (15.97-19.14 g) were used. A single dose (0.05 mL) of the vaccine containing between 10.5 and 12.5 µg total DNA in 0.05 mL in PBS, was administered via intramuscular (i.m). injection.

The study consisted of one tank with fish randomized into one of four treatment/batches (one control (saline) group and three batches of PD-NAV) (100 fish/group). 396 degree days elapsed before challenge with SAV3. Fish were challenged with SAV3 by introducing trojan salmon intraperitoneally (i.p.) injected with SAV3 (0.1 mL, 1.33×10⁸ TCID50/mL) at 20% of tank population. Vaccinated fish were kept at 11.0±0.9° C. After challenge the temperature was raised to the permissive temperature for PD, 14±2° C. 24 days post-challenge histopathogical samples were taken.

Preserved bisected salmon hearts were submitted by Novartis Animal Health (NAH) Canada, Inc., Victoria, PE, and received by Experimental Pathology Laboratories, Inc. (EPL®), Sterling, Va., for histopathologic processing and evaluation. The heart samples, which were preserved originally in 10% NBF, were transferred to individually labelled fresh containers of 10% NBF upon arrival at EPL. No further trimming of the specimens was required. Each bisected heart was oriented in a tissue cassette for longitudinal sectioning, and was embedded in paraffin according to routine histologic procedures. A single 4-6 mm section was microtomed from each heart, stained with hematoxylin and eosin, and mounted on a glass slide with a coverslip. The heart sections were evaluated using brightfield microscopy, and during these assessments, the pathologist was unaware of the treatment group status of individual fish ("blinded"). According to the protocol, microscopic changes were graded for severity as follows:

- 1) Necrosis occurred predominately within the ventricular myocardium, was characterized by the presence of dull, pale pink, individualized myocytes with rounded irregular margins and inapparent or ghost nuclei. Less commonly, necrosis presented as individual myocytes with apoptotic-like bodies or karyorrhectic nuclear material. Diagnoses of necrosis ranged from Grade 1 to Grade 3. 25 Necrosis was recorded as Grade 1 (mild) when a single affected myocyte was visualized in one or more high power (40x objective) microscopic fields. Grade 2 (moderate) necrosis consisted of approximately 2 to 4 necrotic cells in multiple high power fields (hpf) (FIG. 30 15A (arrows=necrotic myocytes)). In Grade 3 (severe) necrosis, greater than 4 necrotic cells were observed in multiple hpf. It was necessary in this study to distinguish necrotic myocytes from hypercontraction artifact, which was visualized as slightly hypereosinophilic, 35 glassy fibers with condensed, shrunken nuclei. Hypercontraction artifact was often located near the ventricular margins (FIG. 15B), and frequently present at any cut edge, but it was not uncommon to additionally find small patches of hypercontraction artifact in mid myocardial regions. By convention, such tissue collection artifacts were not recorded as diagnostic findings.
- 2) Inflammation was characterized by the presence of lymphocytic and non-lymphocytic mononuclear cell (histiocytic) infiltrates along the epicardial surface of the heart (primarily the ventricle) and less frequently within the 45 ventricular or atrial myocardium. As per the study protocol, separate diagnoses of lymphocytic and non-lymphocytic mononuclear cell infiltration were recorded independent of, and in addition to, diagnoses of inflammation; however, both cell types were virtually always 50 evident in relatively comparable proportions in hearts with epicardial or myocardial inflammation. Conversely, activated (epithelioid) macrophages were never observed as a component of the inflammation. Diagnoses of inflammation (FIG. 15C) ranged from Grade 1 to Grade 2, but Grade 2 inflammation was observed almost exclusively in control fish. Grade 1 (mild) inflammation consisted of focal or multifocal mononuclear cell infiltrates, which were most frequently epicardial. Inflammation was considered Grade 2 (moderate) when epicardial infiltrates were generalized (i.e., the entire circumference of the heart was more or less affected). Grade 3 (severe) inflammation was not diagnosed during this study, but would have been recorded if a generalized, densely cellular pattern of myocardial and epicardial infiltrates had been observed.
- Neutrophilic Granulocyte infiltration was scored as follows: 0 Not remarkable granulocyte infiltrate, 1 Mild

24

- granulocyte infiltrate, 2 Moderate granulocyte infiltrate, 3 Severe granulocyte infiltrate;
- 4) Non-lymphocytic Mononuclear Cell infiltration was scored as follows: 0 Not remarkable histiocyte infiltrate, 1 Mild histiocyte infiltrate, 2 Moderate histiocyte infiltrate, 3 Severe histiocyte infiltrate;
- 5) Lymphocyte infiltration was scored as follows: 0 Not remarkable lymphocyte infiltrate, 1 Mild lymphocyte infiltrate, 2 Moderate lymphocyte infiltrate, 3 Severe lymphocyte infiltrate;
- Fibrosis was scored as follows: 0 Not remarkable fibrosis, 1 Mild fibrosis, 2 Moderate fibrosis, 3 Severe fibrosis:
- 7) Myocyte Regeneration was characterized by the presence of streaming, pyramidal or stellate myocytes with enlarged single or multiple nuclei and slightly basophilic cytoplasm (FIG. 15D). Nuclei of affected cells frequently had clumped, marginated chromatin and prominent nucleoli, and mitotic figures were especially common at higher severity grades of regeneration. Myocyte regeneration, which in the majority of cases cooccurred spatially with myocyte necrosis, was generally most prominent at or near the junction of the stratum compactum and the stratum spongiosum. Myocyte regeneration was diagnosed in 89% of control fish, and only rarely in the other color groups. Diagnoses of myocyte regeneration ranged from Grade 1 to Grade 3, and Grade 3 regeneration. Grade 1 (mild) regeneration was exemplified by a single small cluster of affected myocytes in one or more hpf. A larger, patchy area of myocyte regeneration was recorded as Grade 2 (moderate), and when such areas became contiguous, the finding was recorded as Grade 3 (severe).
- 8) Eosinophilic Granulocyte infiltration was not included under the umbrella diagnosis of inflammation, but their presence was instead documented separately, because there did not appear to be any spatial or coincidental relationship between the occurrence of eosinophilic granulocytes and mononuclear cell inflammation. Eosinophilic granulocytic infiltrates were located almost exclusively at the bulboventricular junction, typically within the base of the bulbus arteriosus itself (FIG. 15E), at the bulboventricular interface, and/or within the walls of small arteries in that region. Eosinophilic granulocytes were characterized by obvious spherical or globular, red cytoplasmic granules. Occasional eosinophilic granulocytes had granules that were clumped, and less frequently, cells appeared to be in the process of degranulation. Diagnoses of eosinophilic granulocytic infiltrates ranged from Grade 1 to Grade 2. Grade 1 (mild) eosinophilic granulocytic infiltrates were observed as individual scattered cells or small foci of cells, whereas a Grade 2 (moderate) diagnosis was recorded when the infiltrates occupied a larger, patchy area. It should be noted that because eosinophilic granulocytes were observed primarily in histologic sections in which the base of the bulbus arteriosus was present in the section, the presence or absence of this structural element would tend to influence the groupwise incidence of eosinophilic granulocytic infiltrates.

A subset of the initial pathologist's findings were peer-reviewed (in blinded form) by a second pathologist. As in the initial evaluation, the peer review pathologist was blinded (i.e., unaware of the treatment group status of individual fish), although the reviewing pathologist had access to the original diagnoses made by the initial pathologist.

All analyses were performed using SAS/STAT® software (Version 9 of the SAS System for Windows, Copyright© 2002-2008 by SAS Institute Inc., Cary, N.C., USA). Frequencies of the ordinal histopathology scores were calculated for

Eosinophilic Granulocyte, Fibrosis, Granulocyte, Inflammation, Lymphocyte, Myocyte Regeneration, Necrosis, and Non-Lymphocytic Mononuclear Cell for all treatment/batches. An index was constructed using ordinal scores from Eosinophilic Granulocyte, Fibrosis, Granulocyte, Inflammation, Lymphocyte, Myocyte Regeneration, Necrosis, and Non-Lymphocytic Mononuclear Cell data obtained from every fish within every treatment/batch. Weights for each variable were obtained using the scores from the control fish using the following formula:

$$Weight_{y} = \left(\frac{\overline{x}}{s_{x}}\right) * \left(\frac{\sum x}{T}\right),$$

where

x=the score of each variable, y, calculated separately, where y=Eosinophilic Granulocyte infiltration, Fibrosis, Granulocyte infiltration, Inflammation, Lymphocyte infiltration, Myocyte Regeneration, Necrosis, and Non-Lymphocytic Mononuclear Cell infiltration,

 \overline{x} =mean of scores for each variable, y

 s_x =standard deviation of scores for each variable, y, and T=is the grand sum of all scores.

The weights obtained were used as coefficients in an index to calculate a score for every fish and these scores were analyzed using analysis of variance techniques (ANOVA, SAS PROC MIXED) to determine if differences exist among treatment/batches. Descriptive statistics (mean, standard deviation, minimum, and maximum) are presented for the index score for all treatment/batches. All hypotheses were tested at a 2-sided 0.05 level of significance, unless otherwise stated. The results are of these studies are demonstrated in Tables

TABLE 1

	Frequency	y Distribution: Tr		Scores ch Frequency	/
Description	Severity Score	CONTROL/ J80421 (n = 99)	PD NAV/ 608148- 00001 (n = 100)	PD NAV/ 608148- 00002 (n = 100)	PD NAV/ 608148- 00003 (n = 100)
Eosinophilic Granulocyte	Incidence:	49/50	35/65	51/49	52/48
	0^2	50 39	65 28	49 43	48 47

TABLE 1-continued

Frequency Distribution: Histological Scores

Treatment/Batch Freq

		Treatment/Batch Frequency					
Description	Severity Score	CONTROL/ J80421 (n = 99)	PD NAV/ 608148- 00001 (n = 100)	PD NAV/ 608148- 00002 (n = 100)	PD NAV 608148- 00003 (n = 100)		
	2	10	7	8	5		
	3	0	0	0	0		
Fibrosis	Incidence: +/-	0/99	1/99	0/100	0/100		
	0	99	99	100	100		
	1	0	1	0	0		
	2	0	0	0	0		
	3	0	0	0	0		
Granulocyte	Incidence: +/-	0/99	1/99	2/98	1/99		
	0	99	99	98	99		
	1	0	1	2	1		
	2	0	0	0	0		
	3	0	0	0	0		
Inflammation	Incidence: +/-	96/3	40/60	47/53	35/65		
	0	3	60	53	65		
	1	16	40	47	34		
	2	80	0	0	1		
	3	0	0	0	0		
Lymphocyte	Incidence:	96/3	39/61	48/52	35/65		
	0	3	61	52	65		
	1	17	39	48	34		
	2	79	0	0	1		
	3	0	Ö	Ö	ō		
Myocyte Regeneration	Incidence:	88/11	1/99	1/99	2/98		
U	0	11	99	99	98		
	1	47	1	1	1		
	2	34	0	0	1		
	3	7	0	0	0		
Necrosis	Incidence:	85/14	1/99	0/100	2/98		
	0	14	99	100	98		
	1	45	1	0	1		
	2	22	0	Ö	0		
	3	18	0	0	1		
Non- Lymphocytic	Incidence:	96/3	40/60	48/52	35/65		
Mononuclear	0	3	60	52	65		
Cell	1	17	40	48	34		
	2	79	0	0	1		
	3	0	0	0	0		

1-+=Scores of 1, 2, or 3 indicating severity of histopathological scoring positive; -= score of 0, indicating normal or not affected histological effect.

2 - Frequency of each of the graded score obtained from pathologist (see protocol for

TABLE 2

Summary Statistics for Histological Scores by Treatment/Batch							
Treatment/Batch	Histological Score	N	Mean	SD	Minimum	Maximum	
CONTROL/J80421	Eosinophilic Granulocyte	99	0.60	0.67	0.00	2.00	
	Fibrosis	99	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
	Granulocyte	99	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
	Inflammation	99	1.78	0.49	0.00	2.00	
	Lymphocyte	99	1.77	0.49	0.00	2.00	
	Myocyte Regeneration	99	1.37	0.78	0.00	3.00	
	Necrosis	99	1.44	0.95	0.00	3.00	
	Non-Lymphocytic	99	1.77	0.49	0.00	2.00	
	Mononuclear Cell						

27

TABLE 2-continued

Summ										
Treatment/Batch	Histological Score	N	Mean	SD	Minimum	Maximum				
PD NAV/608148-00001	Eosinophilic Granulocyte	100	0.42	0.62	0.00	2.00				
	Fibrosis	100	0.01	0.10	0.00	1.00				
	Granulocyte	100	0.01	0.10	0.00	1.00				
	Inflammation	100	0.40	0.49	0.00	1.00				
	Lymphocyte	100	0.39	0.49	0.00	1.00				
	Myocyte Regeneration	100	0.01	0.10	0.00	1.00				
	Necrosis	100	0.01	0.10	0.00	1.00				
	Non-Lymphocytic Mononuclear Cell	100	0.40	0.49	0.00	1.00				
PD NAV/608148-00002	Eosinophilic Granulocyte	100	0.59	0.64	0.00	2.00				
	Fibrosis	100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00				
	Granulocyte	100	0.02	0.14	0.00	1.00				
	Inflammation	100	0.47	0.50	0.00	1.00				
	Lymphocyte	100	0.48	0.50	0.00	1.00				
	Myocyte Regeneration	100	0.01	0.10	0.00	1.00				
	Necrosis	100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00				
	Non-Lymphocytic Mononuclear Cell	100	0.48	0.50	0.00	1.00				
PD NAV/608148-00003	Eosinophilic Granulocyte	100	0.57	0.59	0.00	2.00				
	Fibrosis	100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00				
	Granulocyte	100	0.01	0.10	0.00	1.00				
	Inflammation	100	0.36	0.50	0.00	2.00				
	Lymphocyte	100	0.36	0.50	0.00	2.00				
	Myocyte Regeneration	100	0.03	0.22	0.00	2.00				
	Necrosis	100	0.04	0.32	0.00	3.00				
	Non-Lymphocytic Mononuclear Cell	100	0.36	0.50	0.00	2.00				

TABLE 3

Sum	ımary S	tatistics	for the	Index Sco	re by Trea	atment/Batch		
				95% Co Inte	nfidence rval	-		
Batch	N	Mean	SD	Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Minimum	Median	Maximum
CONTROL/J80421 PO NAV/608148-00001 PO NAV/608148-00002 PO NAV/608148-00003	99 100 100 100	4.397 0.628 0.746 0.606	1.372 0.753 0.758 0.868	4.123 0.478 0.596 0.434	4.671 0.777 0.897 0.778	0.00.0 0.00.0 0.00.0 0.000	4.520 0.061 0.122 0.061	6.786 2.603 2.481 4.711

TABLE 4

LSMEAN Differences: Index Score Among Treatment/Breaches							
Batch	vs. Batch	LSMEAN ¹ Difference	p-value				
CONTROL/J80421	PD NAV/608148-00001	3.769	<.0001**				
	PD NAV/608148-00002	3.651	<.0001**				
	PD NAV/608148-00003	3.791	<.0001**				
PD NAV/608148-	PD NAV/608148-00002	-0.118	0.3891				
00001	PD NAV/608148-00003	0.022	0.8718				
PD NAV/608148-	PD NAV/608148-00003	0.140	0.3066				

¹⁻LSMEAN-Least squares mean

A statistically significant difference in mean histological index score existed between the CONTROL/J80421 and all PD NAV batches (p<0.0001). No statistically significant differences existed in mean histological index scores among the PD NAV batches. Results of the analysis of the data from the PD-NAV efficacy trial indicate that statistically significant decreases in heart tissue abnormalities were observed in each of the vaccinated groups when compared to the control group

of salmon. In addition, the trial showed no significant differences among the conformance batches, confirming consistency of vaccine production.

Example 3

Another challenge study was also performed to further demonstrate vaccine efficacy using the heart histopathology index. The PD NAV vaccine described herein (pUK-SPDVpoly2#1 plasmid) was tested in 110 naïve Atlantic salmon assigned to each of three treatment groups (each receiving 55 0.05 ml intramuscular injection containing from 5 to 10 μg PD-NAV). 330 fish were maintained in a non-vaccinated control group. The different groups were tagged for identification purposes. The fish were of a bulk weight of 10-20 g (13 g average) and were maintained at 12±2° C. (400 dd immunization period). Challenge was carried out in a cohabitation model in FW (14±2° C.) in which 20% of the fish were injected intraperitoneally with SAV3 (e.g., acting as "Trojan" fish to infect others that were not injected with SAV3). Sampling (100 hearts of each group via histopathology (blinded)) was performed at 24 days post-challenge, a time known to exhibit significant damage to cardiac tissue. The heart histopathology index provides measures of up to eight parameters

^{**}Statistically significant at $p \le 0.01$

Example 5

The pharmacokinetics of PD NAV was also studied. In this study, 200 naïve Atlantic salmon were assigned to one of three treatment groups (2× pUK-SPDV-poly2#1, 10× pUK-SPDV-poly2#1, or 10× APEX-IHN) and 200 to a saline-vaccinated control group (tagged appropriately). The bulk weight of these fish was 9.0±1.4 g and these were held in fresh water at 10-12° C. Fish were vaccinated by a 0.05 ml intramuscular injection. Twelve samples were taken at various time points (ten fish/sample) over a 27-month period. Various organs and muscle at the injection site were analyzed for plasmid using qPCR. As shown in FIG. 20, plasmid was rapidly cleared from the injection site (e.g., within 21 days the level of plasmid at the injection site (2× concentrated vaccine)) dropped to below 10% of the original amount). Plasmid was detectable at least until day 759 (<0.11% of original levels).

Example 6

Studies were also conducted to determine optimal dose concentration of pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 with respect to necrosis (e.g., measured by the heart histopathology index of heart apex in 10% buffered formalin; analyzed by the GLIMMIX procedure (SAS/STAT® software)) and the amount of virus present in heart tissue (e.g., measured by RT-qPCR of RNA of heart apex (target gene=nsPl (96.22% efficiency), reference gene=EF1-alpha (95.52% efficiency); analyzed by two-way ANOVA (0.05 significance level), SAS/STAT® software). Samples were procured from the fish for testing at 19, 26 and 35 days post-challenge with SAV-3 (DPC). Dosing groups (compared to saline control) were 0.5 µg/dose (Dose 1), 1 $\mu g/dose$ (Dose 2), 2 $\mu g/dose$ (Dose 3), 5 $\mu g/dose$ (Dose 4), 10 μg/dose (Dose 5), and 20 μg/dose (Dose 6). As shown in FIGS. 21-23, the highest doses resulted in the lowest mean heart necrosis scores (FIG. 21) and the lowest concentration of SAV3 RNA detected in samples (FIGS. 22, 23), respectively. For instance, FIG. 23C shows that Dose 4 had the highest fold decrease at both 19 DPC (>149000) and 35 DPC (>32000) sampling time point while Dose 6 exceeded a 51000 fold reduction at 26 DPC, and Dose 5 was the third most effective treatment for all three sampling days. Additional data is presented in Tables 5-23:

-- F-----

TABLE 5

	Freque	ncy Distribu	tion of His	tological	Scores for	Day 19						
		Treatment Frequency										
				pUK-SPDV-poly2#1								
Description	Severity Score ¹	Saline (Control) (n = 20)	0.5 ug/ dose (n = 20)	1 ug/ dose (n = 20)	2 ug/ dose (n = 20)	5 ug/ dose (n = 20)	10 ug/ dose (n = 20)	20 ug/ dose (n = 20)				
Fibrosis	Incidence:	0/20	0/20	0/20	0/20	0/20	0/20	0/20				
	0^{2}	20	20	20	20	20	20	20				
	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				
	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				
	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				
Granulocyte	Incidence: +/-	5/15	4/16	4/16	5/15	1/19	2/18	0/20				
	0	15	16	16	15	19	18	20				
	1	5	3	4	5	1	2	0				
	2	0	1	0	0	0	0	0				
	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				

including Eosinophilic Granulocyte infiltration, Fibrosis, Granulocyte infiltration, Inflammation, Lymphocyte infiltration, Myocyte Regeneration, Necrosis, and Non-Lymphocytic Mononuclear Cell infiltration. Summaries of these results are shown in FIGS. 16-23. As shown therein, salinevaccinated control fish (FIG. 16, group 1) exhibited significantly increased heart histopathology index measurements as compared to fish vaccinated with pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 plasmid (FIG. 16, groups 2-4, error bars indicate standard deviation of mean p<0.0001). Similarly, FIG. 17 provides images 10 comparing non-necrotic (FIG. 17A) vs. necrotic tissues (FIG. 17B). FIGS. 18A and 18B illustrate the histopathology index and qPCR results, respectively, following SAV challenge in fish vaccinated with saline or pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 plasmid (at a 0.05, 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1.0 or 2.0 normalized dose). The data presented in FIGS. 18A and 18B show that the pUK-SPDV-

Example 4

the amount of circulating SAV (the challenge virus).

poly2#1 plasmid both decreases the histopathology index and

Another study was performed using 150 naïve Atlantic salmon assigned to each of three treatment groups (0.05 ml injection of a 10x concentrated pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 vaccine or saline) and observed over a 90-day period of time. The fish 25 were of a bulk weight of 10-20 g (13 g average) and were maintained at 12±2° C. Ten to 20 samples were prepared at days 4, 8, 21 and 90 followed by macroscopic and microscopic examination of the injection site (muscle). An objective of this study was to demonstrate the safety of a 10× 30 concentrated vaccine composition by measuring histopathology relative to saline control. As illustrated in FIG. 19, marginal increases in local reactions at the site of injection between Investigational Product and saline controls were observed on Days 4 and 21, which resolved entirely by Day 35 90. (FIG. 19: column in each group in order of presentation from left to right: saline, batch 1, batch 2, batch 3). Minor treatment-related local reactions were also observed at the site of injection but were transient in nature. It was also observed that 75% of pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 plasmid-vacci- 40 nated fish resumed feeding within one day after vaccination (100% returning to full feeding after 7 days). Histopathology image analysis indicated moderate inflammation (score 2) after administration of the 10x concentrated vaccine.

TABLE 5-continued

	Freque	ncy Distribu	tion of His	tological :	Scores for	Day 19		
				Treatm	ient Frequ	ency		
					V-poly2#1	y2#1		
Description	Severity Score ¹	Saline (Control) (n = 20)	0.5 ug/ dose (n = 20)	1 ug/ dose (n = 20)	2 ug/ dose (n = 20)	5 ug/ dose (n = 20)	10 ug/ dose (n = 20)	20 ug/ dose (n = 20)
Histiocyte	Incidence:	4/16	6/14	5/15	2/18	1/19	1/19	1/19
	0	16	14	15	18	19	19	19
	1	4	6	4	2	1	1	1
	2	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Inflammation	Incidence:	18/2	16/4	14/6	13/7	13/7	12/8	14/6
	0	2	4	6	7	7	8	6
	1	16	13	11	12	12	11	12
	2	2	3	3	1	1	1	2
	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Lymphocyte	Incidence: +/-	15/5	14/6	12/8	11/9	12/8	12/8	14/6
	0	5	6	8	9	8	8	6
	1	13	13	12	11	10	10	11
	2	2	1	0	0	2	2	3
	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Necrosis	Incidence: +/-	18/2	16/4	14/6	12/8	9/11	8/12	8/12
	0	2	4	6	8	11	12	12
	1	4	0	5	8	9	5	6
	2	9	5	3	2	0	3	2
	3	5	11	6	2	0	0	0

^{1+ =} Scores of 1, 2, or 3 indicating severity of histopathological scoring positive; - = score of 0, indicating normal or not affected histological effect.

Frequency of each of the graded score obtained from pathologist (see protocol for description of scoring regime).

TABLE 6

	Freque	ncy Distribu	tion of His	tological :	Scores for	Day 26			
				Treatm	nent Frequ	ency			
					pUK-SPD	V-poly2#1			
Description	Severity Score ¹	Saline (Control) (n = 20)	0.5 ug/ dose (n = 20)	1 ug/ dose (n = 20)	2 ug/ dose (n = 20)	5 ug/ dose (n = 20)	10 ug/ dose (n = 20)	20 ug/ dose (n = 20)	
Fibrosis	Incidence:	4/16	2/18	0/20	1/19	0/20	0/20	0/20	
	+/- 0 ²	16	18	20	19	20	20	20	
	1	4	2	0	19	0	0	20	
	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Granulocyte	Incidence:	3/17	4/16	3/17	0/20	1/19	1/19	1/19	
Grandiocyte	+/-	3/17	7/10	3/1/	0/20	1/1/	1/17	1/1/	
	0	17	16	17	20	19	19	19	
	1	3	4	3	0	1	1	1	
	2	0	0	0	0	0	ō	0	
	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Histiocyte	Incidence:	5/15	7/13	9/11	6/14	5/15	7/13	2/18	
	0	5	7	11	14	15	13	18	
	1	12	11	8	5	5	7	2	
	2	3	2	1	1	0	0	0	
	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Inflammation	Incidence:	19/1	18/2	17/3	17/3	15/5	14/6	11/9	
	+/-								
	0	1	2	3	3	5	6	9	
	1	12	13	16	15	14	14	10	
	2	7	4	1	2	1	0	1	
	3	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	
Lymphocyte	Incidence: +/-	15/5	14/6	12/8	11/9	12/8	12/8	14/6	
	0	5	6	8	9	8	8	6	
	1	13	13	12	11	10	10	11	

TABLE 6-continued

	Freque	ncy Distribu	tion of His	tological	Scores for	Day 26						
				Treatm	ent Frequ	ency						
			pUK-SPDV-poly2#1									
Description	Severity Score ¹	Saline (Control) (n = 20)	0.5 ug/ dose (n = 20)	1 ug/ dose (n = 20)	2 ug/ dose (n = 20)	5 ug/ dose (n = 20)	10 ug/ dose (n = 20)	20 ug/ dose (n = 20)				
	2	2	1	0	0	2	2	3				
	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				
Necrosis	Incidence:	20/0	16/4	14/6	6/14	6/14	7/13	11/9				
	+/-											
	0	0	4	6	14	14	13	9				
	1	0	6	3	3	4	2	7				
	2	6	0	7	3	2	5	4				
	3	14	10	4	0	0	0	0				

 $^{^{1}}$ + = Scores of 1, 2, or 3 indicating severity of histopathological scoring positive; - = score of 0, indicating normal or not affected histological effect.

TABLE 7

				Treat	ment Freque	ncy		
		Saline			pUK-SPDV	-poly2#1		
Description	Severity Score ¹	(Control) (n = 20)	0.5 ug/dose (n = 20)	1 ug/dose (n = 20)	2 ug/dose (n = 20)	5 ug/dose (n = 20)	10 ug/dose (n = 20)	20 ug/dose (n = 20)
Fibrosis	Incidence:	3/17	2/18	0/20	0/20	0/20	0/20	0/20
	0^{2}	17	18	20	20	20	20	20
	1	3	2	0	0	0	0	0
	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Granulocyte	Incidence:	3/17	2/18	2/18	0/20	0/20	0/20	0/20
	0	17	18	18	20	20	20	20
	1	2	1	2	0	0	0	0
	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Histiocyte	Incidence:	12/8	15/5	9/11	6/14	8/12	7/13	3/17
	0	8	5	11	14	12	13	17
	1	8	11	9	5	8	6	3
	2	4	3	0	1	0	1	0
	3	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Inflammation	Incidence: +/-	19/1	18/2	13/7	12/8	14/6	12/8	14/6
	0	1	2	7	8	6	8	6
	1	12	12	12	8	12	10	13
	2	6	5	1	4	2	2	1
	3	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
Lymphocyte	Incidence: +/-	16/4	11/9	12/8	12/8	12/8	11/9	13/7
	0	4	9	8	8	12	9	7
	1	12	8	11	9	6	9	12
	2	4	3	1	3	2	2	1
	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Necrosis	Incidence: +/-	13/7	16/4	10/10	7/13	9/11	10/10	10/10
	0	7	4	10	13	9	10	10
	1	2	3	2	5	6	8	7
	2	5	10	5	2	5	2	3
	3	6	3	3	0	0	0	0

^{1+ =} Scores of 1, 2, or 3 indicating severity of histopathological scoring positive; -= score of 0, indicating normal or not affected histological effect.

Frequency of each of the graded score obtained from pathologist (see protocol for description of scoring regime).

²Frequency of each of the graded score obtained from pathologist (see protocol for description of scoring regime).

TABLE 8

Summary Statistics for	or Histological Sc	ores by	/ Treatm	ent wit	hin Day 19	
Treatment	Variable	N	Mean	$^{\mathrm{SD}}$	Minimum	Maximum
Saline (Control)	Fibrosis	20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Granulocytes	20	0.25	0.44	0.00	1.00
	Histiocytes	20	0.20	0.41	0.00	1.00
	Inflammation	20	1.00	0.46	0.00	2.00
	Lymphocytes	20	0.85	0.59	0.00	2.00
	Necrosis	20	1.85	0.93	0.00	3.00
pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (0.5 ug/dose)	Fibrosis	20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Granulocytes	20	0.25	0.55	0.00	2.00
	Histiocytes	20	0.30	0.47	0.00	1.00
	Inflammation	20	0.95	0.60	0.00	2.00
	Lymphocytes	20	0.75	0.55	0.00	2.00
	Necrosis	20	2.15	1.18	0.00	3.00
pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (1 ug/dose)	Fibrosis	20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Granulocytes	20	0.20	0.41	0.00	1.00
	Histiocytes	20	0.30	0.57	0.00	2.00
	Inflammation	20	0.85	0.67	0.00	2.00
	Lymphocytes	20	0.60	0.50	0.00	1.00
	Necrosis	20	1.45	1.23	0.00	3.00
pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (2 ug/dose)			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.25	0.44	0.00	1.00
			0.10	0.31	0.00	1.00
			0.70	0.57	0.00	2.00
			0.55	0.51	0.00	1.00
			0.90	0.97	0.00	3.00
pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (5 ug/dose)			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.05	0.22	0.00	1.00
	Granulocytes	0.05	0.22	0.00	1.00	
			0.70	0.57	0.00	2.00
	Lymphocytes	20	0.70	0.66	0.00	2.00
	Necrosis	20	0.45	0.51	0.00	1.00
pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (10 ug/dose)	Fibrosis	20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Granulocytes	20	0.10	0.31	0.00	1.00
	Histiocytes	20	0.05	0.22	0.00	1.00
	Inflammation	20	0.65	0.59	0.00	2.00
	Lymphocytes	20	0.70	0.66	0.00	2.00
	Necrosis	20	0.55	0.76	0.00	2.00
pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (20 ug/dose)	Fibrosis	20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
r (ag dose)	Granulocytes	20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Histiocytes	20	0.05	0.22	0.00	1.00
	Inflammation	20	0.80	0.62	0.00	2.00
	Lymphocytes	20	0.85	0.67	0.00	2.00
	Necrosis	20	0.50	0.69	0.00	2.00

TABLE 9

Summary Statistics fo	r Histological Sc	cores by	Treatm	ent wit	hin Day 26	
Treatment	Variable	N	Mean	$^{\mathrm{SD}}$	Minimum	Maximum
Saline (Control)	Fibrosis	20	0.20	0.41	0.00	1.00
	Granulocytes	20	0.15	0.37	0.00	1.00
	Histiocytes	20	0.90	0.64	0.00	2.00
	Inflammation	20	1.30	0.57	0.00	2.00
	Lymphocytes	20	1.10	0.55	0.00	2.00
	Necrosis	20	2.70	0.47	2.00	3.00
pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (0.5 ug/dose)	Fibrosis	20	0.10	0.31	0.00	1.00
	Granulocytes	20	0.20	0.41	0.00	1.00
	Histiocytes	20	0.75	0.64	0.00	2.00
	Inflammation	20	1.20	0.70	0.00	3.00
	Lymphocytes	20	0.90	0.72	0.00	2.00
	Necrosis	20	1.80	1.28	0.00	3.00
pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (1 ug/dose)	Fibrosis	20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Granulocytes	20	0.15	0.37	0.00	1.00
	Histiocytes	20	0.50	0.61	0.00	2.00
	Inflammation	20	0.90	0.45	0.00	2.00
	Lymphocytes	20	0.55	0.60	0.00	2.00
	Necrosis	20	1.45	1.15	0.00	3.00
pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (2 ug/dose)	Fibrosis	20	0.05	0.22	0.00	1.00
	Granulocytes	20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Histiocytes	20	0.35	0.59	0.00	2.00
	Inflammation	20	0.95	0.51	0.00	2.00
	Lymphocytes	20	0.90	0.45	0.00	2.00
	Necrosis	20	0.45	0.76	0.00	2.00

37TABLE 9-continued

Summary Statistics for	or Histological Sc	ores by	y Treatm	ent wit	hin Day 26	
Treatment	Variable	N	Mean	SD	Minimum	Maximum
pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (5 ug/dose)	Fibrosis	20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Granulocytes	20	0.05	0.22	0.00	1.00
	Histiocytes	20	0.25	0.44	0.00	1.00
	Inflammation	20	0.80	0.52	0.00	2.00
	Lymphocytes	20	0.80	0.52	0.00	2.00
	Necrosis	20	0.40	0.68	0.00	2.00
pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (10 ug/dose)	Fibrosis	20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Granulocytes	20	0.05	0.22	0.00	1.00
	Histiocytes	20	0.35	0.49	0.00	1.00
	Inflammation	20	0.70	0.47	0.00	1.00
	Lymphocytes	20	0.60	0.50	0.00	1.00
	Necrosis	20	0.60	0.88	0.00	2.00
pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (20 ug/dose)	Fibrosis	20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Granulocytes	20	0.05	0.22	0.00	1.00
	Histiocytes	20	0.10	0.31	0.00	1.00
	Inflammation	20	0.60	0.60	0.00	2.00
	Lymphocytes	20	0.50	0.61	0.00	2.00
	Necrosis	20	0.75	0.79	0.00	2.00

TABLE 10

Summary Statistics for	r Histological Sc	ores by	/ Treatm	ent wit	hin Day 35	
Treatment	Variable	N	Mean	SD	Minimum	Maximum
Saline (Control)	Fibrosis	20	0.15	0.37	0.00	1.00
	Granulocytes	20	0.20	0.52	0.00	2.00
	Histiocytes	20	0.80	0.77	0.00	2.00
	Inflammation	20	1.35	0.67	0.00	3.00
	Lymphocytes	20	1.00	0.65	0.00	2.00
	Necrosis	20	1.50	1.28	0.00	3.00
pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (0.5 ug/dose)	Fibrosis	20	0.10	0.31	0.00	1.00
	Granulocytes	20	0.15	0.49	0.00	2.00
	Histiocytes	20	1.00	0.79	0.00	3.00
	Inflammation	20	1.25	0.72	0.00	3.00
	Lymphocytes	20	0.70	0.73	0.00	2.00
	Necrosis	20	1.60	0.99	0.00	3.00
pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (1 ug/dose)	Fibrosis	20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Granulocytes	20	0.10	0.31	0.00	1.00
	Histiocytes	20	0.45	0.51	0.00	1.00
	Inflammation	20	0.70	0.57	0.00	2.00
	Lymphocytes	20	0.65	0.59	0.00	2.00
	Necrosis	20	1.05	1.19	0.00	3.00
pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (2 ug/dose)	Fibrosis	20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Granulocytes	20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Histiocytes	20	0.35	0.59	0.00	2.00
	Inflammation	20	0.80	0.77	0.00	2.00
	Lymphocytes	20	0.75	0.72	0.00	2.00
	Necrosis	20	0.45	0.69	0.00	2.00
pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (5 ug/dose)	Fibrosis	20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Granulocytes	20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Histiocytes	20	0.40	0.50	0.00	1.00
	Inflammation	20	0.80	0.62	0.00	2.00
	Lymphocytes	20	0.50	0.69	0.00	2.00
	Necrosis	20	0.80	0.83	0.00	2.00
pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (10 ug/dose)	Fibrosis	20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Granulocytes	20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Histiocytes	20	0.40	0.60	0.00	2.00
	Inflammation	20	0.70	0.66	0.00	2.00
	Lymphocytes	20	0.65	0.67	0.00	2.00
	Necrosis	20	0.60	0.68	0.00	2.00
pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (20 ug/dose)	Fibrosis	20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Granulocytes	20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Histiocytes	20	0.15	0.37	0.00	1.00
	Inflammation	20	0.75	0.55	0.00	2.00
	Lymphocytes	20	0.70	0.57	0.00	2.00
	Necrosis	20	0.65	0.75	0.00	2.00

TABLE 11

	for the Index Score by Treatment from Day 19 His 95% Confidence Interval							
Treatment	N	Mean	SD	Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Minimum	Median	Maximum
Saline (Control)	20	2.425	0.792	2.054	2.796	0.822	2.589	4.055
pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (0.5 ug/dose)	20	2.637	1.363	1.999	3.275	0.000	2.925	4.328
pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (1 ug/dose)	20	1.919	1.346	1.290	2.549	0.000	1.705	4.055
pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (2 ug/dose)	20	1.337	1.123	0.811	1.862	0.000	0.884	4.032
pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (5 ug/dose)	20	0.976	0.581	0.704	1.248	0.000	0.853	2.002
pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (10 ug/dose)	20	1.039	0.820	0.656	1.423	0.000	0.839	2.612
pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (20 ug/dose)	20	1.115	0.684	0.795	1.435	0.000	0.884	2.589

TABLE 12

Summary Statistics for t	he In	dex Sco	re by Tr	eatment f	rom Day 2	26 Histologic	al Results	<u> </u>
			95% Confidence Interval		-			
Treatment	N	Mean	SD	Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Minimum	Median	Maximum
Saline (Control)	20	7.762	1.341	7.134	8.389	5.694	8.335	9.161
pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (0.5 ug/dose)	20	5.417	3.497	3.781	7.054	0.000	5.721	9.836
pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (1 ug/dose)	20	4.251	2.867	2.809	5.592	0.000	4.884	9.000
pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (2 ug/dose)	20	1.922	1.936	1.016	2.829	0.000	1.010	5.893
pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (5 ug/dose)	20	1.676	1.758	0.853	2.498	0.000	1.010	5.893
pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (10 ug/dose)	20	2.068	2.321	0.982	3.154	0.000	0.910	5.903
pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (20 ug/dose)	20	2.304	1.808	1.457	3.150	0.000	2.442	5.549

TABLE 13

	95% Confidence Interval							
Treatment	N	Mean	SD	Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Minimum	Median	Maximum
Saline (Control)	20	1.708	0.743	1.361	2.056	0.710	1.630	3.109
pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (0.5 ug/dose)	20	1.629	0.876	1.219	2.039	0.000	1.485	3.494
pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (1 ug/dose)	20	1.027	0.619	0.738	1.317	0.000	0.943	2.090
pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (2 ug/dose)	20	0.883	0.751	0.531	1.234	0.000	0.852	2.433
pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (5 ug/dose)	20	0.937	0.706	0.607	1.268	0.000	0.935	2.408
pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (10 ug/dose)	20	0.859	0.742	0.511	1.206	0.000	0.852	2.389
pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (20 ug/dose)	20	0.877	0.538	0.626	1.129	0.000	0.852	2.055

	TABLE 14			50		d				
:	Results from an ANOVA on Histologica among Treatments within Da		•	-	Results from an ANOVA on Histological Index Score among Treatments within Day 19					
Treatment	vs. Treatment	Least Squares Mean Difference	p-value	55	Treatment	vs. Treatment	Least Squares Mean Difference	p-value		
Saline (Control)	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (0.5 ug/dose) pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (1 ug/dose) pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (2 ug/dose) pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (5 ug/dose) pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (10 ug/dose) pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (20 ug/dose)	-0.212 0.506 1.088 1.449 1.386 1.310	0.5058 0.1131 0.0008** <.0001** <.0001**	60	pUK-SPDV- poly2#1 (0.5 ug/ dose)	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (1 ug/dose) pUK-SPDV-poty2#1 (2 ug/dose) pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (5 ug/dose) pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (10 ug/dose) pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (20 ug/dose)	0.717 1.300 1.661 1.597 1.521	0.0253* <.0001** <.0001** <.0001**		

10

42
TABLE 15-continued

Treatment	vs. Treatment	Least Squares Mean Difference	p-value
pUK-SPDV-	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (2 ug/dose)	0.583	0.0683
poly2#1	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (5 ug/dose)	0.944	0.0035**
(1 ug/dose)	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1(10 ug/dose)	0.880	0.0063**
	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (20 ug/dose)	0.804	0.0123*
pUK-SPDV-	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (5 ug/dose)	0.361	0.2567
poly2#1	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (10 ug/dose)	0.297	0.3500
(2 ug/dose)	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (20 ug /dose)	0.222	0.4857
pUK-SPDV-	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (10 ug/dose)	-0.064	0.8408
poly2#1 (5 ug/dose)	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (20 ug/dose)	-0.139	0.6607
pUK-SPDV- poly2#1 (10 ug/dose)	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (20 ug/dose)	-0.076	0.8117

¹⁻Least Squares Mean

A statistically significant difference existed in mean histological index score within Day 19 between saline (control) and all vaccine groups with dosage levels higher than 1 μg/dose; between pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (0.5 μg/dose) and all other treatments with higher dosage levels; and between pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (1 μg/dose) and all other treatments with dosage levels higher than 2 μg/dose.

No statistically significant differences existed between the $_3$ control and either the 0.5 or 1 μ g/dose. No statistically significant differences existed between the 1 μ g/dose and the 2 μ g/dose. No statistically significant differences existed between the 2 μ g/dose and all higher dose groups.

TABLE 15

Results from an ANOVA on Histological Index Score among Treatments within Day 26

Treatment	vs. Treatment	Least Squares Mean Difference	p-value
Saline	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (0.5 ug/dose)	2.344	0.0018**
(Control)	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (1 ug/dose)	3.511	<.0001**
	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (2 ug/dose)	5.839	<.0001**
	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (5 ug/dose)	6.086	<.0001**
	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (10 ug/dose)	5.693	<.0001**
	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (20 ug/dose)	5.458	<.0001**
pUK-SPDV-	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (1 ug/dose)	1.167	0.1144
poly2#1	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (2 ug/dose)	3.495	<.0001**
(0.5 ug/	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (5 ug/dose)	3.742	<.0001**
dose)	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (10 ug/dose)	3.349	<.0001**
	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (20 ug/dose)	3.114	<.0001**
pUK-SPDV-	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (2 ug/dose)	2.328	0.0019**
poly2#1	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (5 ug/dose)	2.575	0.0006**
(1 ug/dose)	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (10 ug/dose)	2.182	0.0035**
	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (20 ug/dose)	1.947	0.0090**
pUK-SPDV-	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (5 ug/dose)	0.247	0.7375
poly2#1	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (10 ug/dose)	-0.146	0.8426
(2 ug/dose)	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (20 ug/dose)	-0.381	0.6043
pUK-SPDV-	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (10 ug/dose)	-0.393	0.5937
poly2#1 (5 ug/dose)	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (20 ug/dose)	-0.628	0.3938

	Resu	lts from an ANOVA on Histological In Treatments within Day 20		ong
	Treatment	vs. Treatment	Least Squares Mean Difference	p-value
)	pUK-SPDV- poly2#1 (10 ug/dose)	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (20 ug/dose)	-0.235	0.7490

^{*}Statistically significant at p ≤ 0.05

A statistically significant difference existed in mean histological index score within Day 26 between the saline (control) and all vaccine groups; between pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (0.5 $\mu g/dose$) and all other treatments with dosage levels higher than 1 $\mu g/dose$; and between pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (1 $\mu g/dose$) and all other treatments with higher dosage levels. No statistically significant differences existed between the 0.5 $\mu g/dose$ and the 1 $\mu g/dose$. No statistically significant differences existed between the 2 $\mu g/dose$ and all higher dose groups.

TABLE 16

Results from an ANOVA on Histological Index Score among

30		Treatments within Day 35		
	Treatment	vs. Treatment	Least Squares Mean Difference	p-value
35	Saline (Control)	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (0.5 ug/dose)	0.080	0.7263
	buille (condo)	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (1 ug/dose)	0.681	0.0032**
		pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (2 ug/dose)	0.826	0.0004**
		pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (5 ug/dose)	0.771	0.0009**
		pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (10 ug/dose)	0.850	0.0003**
		pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (20 ug/dose)	0.831	0.0004**
40	pUK-SPDV-	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (1 ug/dose)	0.602	0.0090**
	poly2#1	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (2 ug/dose)	0.746	0.0013**
	(0.5 ug/dose)	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (5 ug/dose)	0.692	0.0028**
		pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (10 ug/dose)	0.770	0.0009**
		pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (20 ug/dose)	0.752	0.0012**
	pUK-SPDV-	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (2 ug/dose)	0.144	0.5255
45	poly2#1	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (5 ug/dose)	0.090	0.6928
	(1 ug/dose)	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (10 ug/dose)	0.168	0.4593
		pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (20 ug/dose)	0.150	0.5100
	pUK-SPDV-	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (5 ug/dose)	-0.055	0.8103
	poly2#1	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (10 ug/dose)	0.024	0.9160
	(2 ug/dose)	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (20 ug/dose)	0.005	0.9808
50	pUK-SPDV-	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (10 ug/dose)	0.079	0.7297
50	poly2#1	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (20 ug/dose)	0.060	0.7917
	(5 ug/dose) pUK-SPDV- poly2#1 (10 ug/dose)	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (20 ug/dose)	-0.019	0.9351

^{55 *}Statistically significant at p ≤ 0.05 **Statistically significant at p ≤ 0.01

A statistically significant difference existed in mean histological index score within Day 35 between the saline (control) and all vaccine groups with dosage levels higher than 0.5 μ g/dose; and between pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (0.5 μ g/dose) and all other treatments with higher dosage levels.

No statistically significant differences existed between the control and the $0.5 \mu g/dose$.

No statistically significant differences existed between the 1 µg/dose and all higher dose groups.

^{*}Statistically significant at $p \le 0.05$

^{**}Statistically significant at $p \le 0.01$

^{**}Statistically significant at $p \le 0.01$

TABLE 17

			Ct, Reference Gene, Ef1a				Ct, Gene of Interest, SAV-nsP1			
Tank	Treatment Group		Mean	SD	Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Mean	SD	Lower Bound	Upper Bound
Day 0	NEGATIVE Control	10	22.77	0.82	22.19	23.36	39.90	0.32	39.67	40.13
Day 19	Saline (Control)	36	21.44	1.01	21.10	21.78	21.38	3.67	20.13	22.62
	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (0.5 ug/dose)	39	21.69	1.23	21.29	22.09	24.76	6.96	22.51	27.02
	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (1 ug/dose)	39	21.51	1.23	21.11	21.91	30.42	8.06	27.80	33.03
	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (2 ug/dose)	39	21.74	1.10	21.39	22.10	34.91	7.18	32.58	37.24
	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (5 ug/dose)	37	21.90	1.16	21.51	22.28	39.19	1.15	38.81	39.58
	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (10 ug/dose)	39	21.89	1.09	21.54	22.25	38.12	1.80	37.53	38.70
	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (20 ug/dose)	40	21.79	0.85	21.52	22.07	38.94	1.12	38.58	39.29
Day 26	Saline (Control)	39	20.80	0.88	20.52	21.09	23.23	3.75	22.02	24.45
	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (0.5 ug/dose)	35	20.97	0.90	20.66	21.28	25.84	6.09	23.75	27.93
	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (1 ug/dose)	38	21.30	1.13	20.93	21.67	33.03	7.33	30.62	35.44
	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (2 ug/dose)	40	21.23	0.76	20.99	21.48	35.33	6.78	33.16	37.49
	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (5 ug/dose)	37	21.42	0.88	21.13	21.71	38.99	2.94	38.01	39.98
	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (10 ug/dose)	41	21.44	1.30	21.03	21.85	38.47	3.41	37.39	39.54
	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (20 ug/dose)	39	21.33	1.06	20.99	21.67	39.55	0.85	39.27	39.82
Day 35	Saline (Control)	37	21.05	0.60	20.85	21.25	24.67	2.58	23.80	25.53
	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (0.5 ug/dose)	39	20.85	0.80	20.59	21.11	26.62	4.68	25.10	28.14
	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (1 ug/dose)	38	21.53	0.87	21.24	21.82	30.66	6.32	28.58	32.74
	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (2 ug/dose)	39	21.33	1.27	20.92	21.75	36.64	5.43	34.88	38.40
	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (5 ug/dose)	39	21.12	1.06	20.77	21.46	39.34	1.44	38.88	39.81
	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (10 ug/dose)	39	21.57	0.85	21.30	21.84	39.34	1.42	38.88	39.80
	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (20 ug/dose)	38	21.76	1.76	21.18	22.34	39.68	0.90	39.38	39.97

1=Number of fish

TABLE 18

TABLE 18-continued

	Summary Statistics	for ∆Ct	by Day a	and Tre	atment				Summary Statistics 1	or ΔCt	by Day a	ınd Trea	tment	
Tank	Treatment Group	N^1	Mean	SD	Lower Bound	Upper Bound	35	Tank Ti	reatment Group	N^1	Mean	SD	Lower Bound	Upper Bound
Day 0	NEGATIVE Control Saline (Control)	10 36	17.12 -0.06	0.74 3.42	16.60 -1.22	17.65 1.10								
Day 19	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1	39	3.08	6.51	0.96	5.19		рĮ	UK-SPDV-poly2#1	39	17.77	1.57	17.26	18.28
	(0.5 ug/dose)	37	5.00	0.51	0.50	3.17		(1	.0 ug/dose)					
	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1	39	8.90	7.90	6.34	11.47	40	рĮ	UK-SPDV-poly2#1	38	17.92	2.20	17.20	18.64
	(1 ug/dose)						40	(2	20 ug/dose)					
	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1	39	13.17	7.13	10.86	15.48								
	(2 ug/dose)							1=Number of	fish					
	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1	37	17.29	1.59	16.76	17.82								
	(5 ug/dose)													
	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1	39	16.22	1.86	15.62	16.83	45		T	ABLE	.19			
	(10 ug/dose)	40	17.14	1 10	1676	17.52				111111	. 17			
	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (20 ug/dose)	40	17.14	1.18	16.76	17.52		Resu	ilts from an ANOVA o	n ∆Ct aı	mong Tr	eatment	s for Da	y 19
Day 26	Saline (Control)	39	2.43	3.42	1.32	3.54								
Day 20	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1	35	4.86	5.94	2.82	6.90							east	
	(0.5 ug/dose)				2.02	0.50	50						iares ean	
	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1	38	11.73	6.98	9.44	14.03	50	Treatment	vs. Treatment				ean erence	p-value
	(1 ug/dose)							Treatment	vs. Treatment			Din	rence	p-value
	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1	40	14.09	6.68	11.96	16.23		Saline	pUK-SPDV-poly2#	ŧ1 (0.5 ι	ıg/dose)	-3	3.136	0.0073
	(2 ug/dose)							(Control)	pUK-SPDV-poly2#				3.964	<.0001**
	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1	37	17.58	3.09	16.54	18.61			pUK-SPDV-poly2#				3.228	<.0001**
	(5 ug/dose)						55		pUK-SPDV-poly2#				352	<.0001**
	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1	41	17.03	3.57	15.90	18.16			pUK-SPDV-poly2# pUK-SPDV-poly2#				5.285 7.203	<.0001** <.0001**
	(10 ug/dose)							pUK-SPDV					5.828	<.0001**
	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1	39	18.21	1.32	17.79	18.64		poly2#1	pUK-SPDV-poly2#				0.092	<.0001
D 25	(20 ug/dose) Saline (Control)	37	3.61	2.46	2.79	4.44		(0.5 ug/	pUK-SPDV-poly2#				1.216	<.0001**
Day 35	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1	39	5.77	4.57	4.29	7.26	60	dose)	pUK-SPDV-poly2#				3.149	<.0001**
	(0.5 ug/dose)	39	3.77	4.37	4.29	7.20	00		pUK-SPDV-poly2#				1.067	<.0001**
	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1	38	9.13	6.26	7.07	11.19		pUK-SPDV					1.263	0.0002**
	(1 ug/dose)	20	7.13	0.20	7.07	11.17		poly2#1	pUK-SPDV-poly2# pUK-SPDV-poly2#				3.388 7.321	<.0001** <.0001**
	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1	39	15.31	5.70	13.46	17.16		(1 ug/dose)	pUK-SPDV-poly2#				3.238	<.0001**
	(2 ug/dose)							pUK-SPDV					1.125	0.0004**
	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1	39	18.23	1.85	17.63	18.83	65	poly2#1	pUK-SPDV-poly2#				3.057	0.0076**
	(5 ug/dose)							(2 ug/dose)				-3	3.975	0.0005**

Results from an ANOVA on ΔCt among Treatments for Day 19

Treatment

pUK-SPDV-

(5 ug/dose)

pUK-SPDV-

*Statistically significant at p ≤ 0.05 **Statistically significant at $p \le 0.01$

poly2#1

poly2#1 (10 ug/dose) vs. Treatment

pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (10 ug/dose)

pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (20 ug/dose)

pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (20 ug/dose)

Least Squares Mean

Difference

1.067

0.150

-0.918

p-value

0.3551

0.8962

0.4173

46 TABLE 21

	Results	s from an ANOVA on ΔCt among Trea	atments for Da	ıy 35
5	Treatment	vs. Treatment	Least Squares Mean Difference	p-value
10	Saline (Control)	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (0.5 ug/dose) pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (1 ug/dose) pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (2 ug/dose) pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (5 ug/dose) pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (10 ug/dose)	-2.158 -5.517 -11.692 -14.614 -14.160	0.0182* <.0001** <.0001** <.0001** <.0001**
15	pUK-SPDV- poly2#1 (0.5 ug/ dose) pUK-SPDV-	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (20 ug/dose) pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (1 ug/dose) pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (2 ug/dose) pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (5 ug/dose) pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (10 ug/dose) pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (20 ug/dose) pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (2 ug/dose)	-14.305 -3.359 -9.534 -12.456 -12.002 -12.147 -6.176	<.0001** <.0002** <.0001** <.0001** <.0001** <.0001** <.0001**
20	poly2#1 (1 ug/dose) pUK-SPDV- poly2#1 (2 ug/dose)	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (5 ug/dose) pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (10 ug/dose) pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (20 ug/dose) pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (5 ug/dose) pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (10 ug/dose) pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (20 ug/dose)	-9.098 -8.643 -8.789 -2.922 -2.467 -2.613	<.0001** <.0001** <.0001** <.00013** 0.0063** 0.0041**
25	pUK-SPDV- poly2#1 (5 ug/dose) pUK-SPDV- poly2#1 (10 ug/dose)	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (10 ug/dose) pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (20 ug/dose) pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (20 ug/dose)	0.455 0.309 -0.146	0.6123 0.7321 0.8719

^{*}Statistically significant at p ≤ 0.05

Statistically significant differences in mean ΔCt within Day 35 existed among all treatments, except among pUK-SPDVpoly2#1 (5 ug/dose), 10 ug/dose) and (20 ug/dose). Statistically significant differences in mean delta Ct within Day 35 existed among all treatments, except among pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (5 µg/dose), (10 µg/dose) and (20 µg/dose)

TABLE 20

SPDV-poly2#1 (5 μ g/dose), (10 μ g/dose) and (20 μ g/dose)

Statistically significant differences in mean ΔCt within Day 19 existed among all ea ents, except among pUK-SPDVpoly2#1 (5 ug/dose), (10 ug/dose) and (20 ug/dose).

Statistically significant differences in mean delta Ct within Day 19 existed among all treatments, except among pUK-

Treatment	s from an ANOVA on ACt among Tres vs. Treatment	Least Squares Mean Difference	p-value
Saline	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (0.5 ug/dose)	-2.436	0.0312*
(Control)	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (1 ug/dose)	-9.304	<.0001**
	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (2 ug/dose)	-11.664	<.0001**
	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (5 ug/dose)	-15.148	<.0001**
	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (10 ug/dose)	-14.600	<.0001**
	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (20 ug/dose)	-15.787	<.0001**
pUK-SPDV-	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (1 ug/dose)	-6.869	<.0001**
poly2#1	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (2 ug/dose)	-9.228	<.0001**
(0.5 ug/	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (5 ug/dose)	-12.712	<.0001**
dose)	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (10 ug/dose)	-12.165	<.0001**
	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (20 ug/dose)	-13.351	<.0001**
pUK-SPDV-	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (2 ug/dose)	-2.359	0.0319**
poly2#1	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (5 ug/dose)	-5.843	<.0001**
(1 ug/dose)	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (10 ug/dose)	-5.296	<.0001**
	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (20 ug/dose)	-6.482	<.0001**
pUK-SPDV-	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (5 ug/dose)	-3.484	0.0017**
poly2#1	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (10 ug/dose)	-2.936	0.0066**
(2 ug/dose)	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (20 ug/dose)	-4.123	0.0002**
pUK-SPDV-	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (10 ug/dose)	0.547	0.6174
poly2#1 (5 ug/dose)	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (20 ug/dose)	-0.639	0.5645
pUK-SPDV- poly2#1 (10 ug/dose)	pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (20 ug/dose)	-1.187	0.2728

^{*}Statistically significant at p ≤ 0.05 **Statistically significant at p ≤ 0.01

Statistically significant differences in mean ΔCt within Day 26 existed among all reagents, except among pUK-SPDVpoly2#1 (5 ug/dose), (10 ug/dose) and (20 ug/dose).

Statistically significant differences in mean delta Ct within 65 Day 26 existed among all treatments, except among pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 (5 μ g/dose), (10 μ g/dose) and (20 μ g/dose)

TABLE 22

Correlation of Histological Index Score & Δ Ct within Day									
Day	Day Pearson Correlation p-value								
Day 19	-0.648	<.0001**							
Day 26	-0.718	<.0001**							
Day 35	-0.361	<.0001**							

^{**}Statistically significant at $p \le 0.01$

40

50

55

60

Statistically significant correlation existed between histological index score and ΔCt for all s, All were negatively correlated. The highest correlation, in absolute value, was for Day 26, followed by Day 19, and then Day 35

TABLE 23

Schematic Illustrating Statistically Significant Differences Among Groups

		pUK-SPDV-poly2#1									
Day	Control	0.5	1	2	5	10	20				
19			Н	-							
26		-		_							
35			_								

Results from the analysis of the data from Day 19 indicate no statistically significant differences in mean histological index score among the Control (0 ug/dose), 0.5 ug/dose, and the 1 ug/dose groups; nor between the 1 ug/dose and the 2 ug/dose group. No statistically significant differences existed among the 2 through 20 ug/dose gruops.

The data from Tables 5-23 suggest that the optimal protection at Day 19 is provided by a 10 µg dose and that the minimal protective dose is 5 µg. The data also suggests that

^{**}Statistically significant at p ≤ 0.01

TABLE 24-continued

48

optimal protection is provided at days 26 and 35 by a 10 μg dose and that the minimal protective dose at this timepoint is 2 $\mu g.$

These studies demonstrate that pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 is a highly efficient vaccine (as compared to saline control), exhibits an excellent safety profile with only marginal and transient increases in local reactions at the site of injection, rapid clearance of plasmid from gut, spleen, gonads, head kidney and heart with no plasmid detectable in any organ at day 36 post vaccination, rapid clearance of plasmid from muscle at the injection site with plasmid levels dropping to below 5% of day 1 levels within 7 days post vaccination (except for gut: within 36 days), and was only detectable at minuscule levels (at <0.11% of day 1 levels; 2× vaccine) up to day 759 post-vaccination. In addition, it has been demonstrated that the heart histopathology index provides a highly sensitive measure for efficacy and safety, with excellent assay robustness.

Example 7

A study was performed comparing the efficacy of an inactivated whole virus vaccine compared to a DNA vaccine comprising pUK-SPDV-poly2#1. The DNA vaccine was 25 administered at a dose of 10 micrograms and 20 micrograms, the dose per fish being 0.05 ml intramuscularly. The inactivated whole virus vaccine was the commercially available Norvax®Compact PD (IntervetAS), used as a dose per fish of 0.1 ml intraperitoneally.

2,670 naïve Atlantic salmon were used with an average weight of 44.9 g at the beginning of the study. 2,200 fish were divided amongst the five test groups, 440 were used as Trojan (shedders) for challenge, and 30 fish were used for the time zero as naïve control samples.

To comply with the recommended vaccination program outlined on the label of the Norvax® Compact PD vaccine product, the vaccination regime was divided into two phases separated by a 213 degree day period as per the label recommendation. Vaccination phase 1 included the administration of the various PD vaccine treatments or saline for the negative control groups. Vaccination phase 2 included either the administration of saline or an intrapertioneal 0.1 ml dose per fish of a vaccine with an oil adjuvant, which did not contain antigens against PD (Norvax® Minova 6, Intervet AS: contains inactivated strains of Listonella (Vibrio) anguillarum serovar O1, Listonella (Vibrio) anguillarum serovar O2a, Aeromonas salmonicida subsp. salmonicida, Vibrio salmonicida and Moritella viscosa, and surface protein from IPN virus serotype Sp.). Both vaccinations were performed at approx. 12C.

The Negative control groups were injected intraperitoneally with 0.1 ml of a 0.9% NaCl solution.

TABLE 24

Groups	Group names	Group Markings	No. of fish	Vaccination 1 (0 dd)	Vaccination 2 (213 dd)	
Negative- negative control	PBS	Adipose fins	440	Saline	saline	60
negative control	Oil multivalent	Right maxilla	44 0	Saline	Norvax ® Minova 6	
positive control	Commercial PD	Left maxilla	440	Norvax ® Compact PD	Norvax ® Minova 6	65

Groups	Group names	Group Markings	No. of fish	Vaccination 1 (0 dd)	Vaccination 2 (213 dd)
Treatment A	PD NAV 10 micrograms	Right Maxilla + Adipose fin	440	PD NAV 10 microgram	Norvax ® Minova 6
Treatment B	PD NAV 20 micrograms	left Maxilla + Adipose fin	440	PD NAV 20 microgram	Norvax ® Minova 6

Following the second vaccination, each treatment group was equally divided among four tanks (110 fish/group/tank). Thus the five different groups were co-habited for the remaining of the study. The fish were then challenged at 731 dd and 2050 dd with a SAV-3 isolate from tissue homogenates prepared from the heart of clinically symptomatic fish from an outbreak in Norway. Each challenge was performed in dupli-20 cate tanks using a full cohabitation model including 20% shedders per tank administered with 0.1 ml intraperitoneal injection of the SAV-3 isolate. Histology samples of heart and pancreas were collected on day 18, 22 and 26 post-challenge. 30 fish were also sampled prior to vaccination as a control, as well as 5 fish from all groups from both replicates (total 50 fish) prior to challenge at 731 dd and 2050 dd as a postvaccination control. Samples underwent a histopathological analysis as well as qRT-PCR to evaluate viral load in heart tissue. The data is presented as CT values (CT values are a measure of the number of cycles of amplification required to detect the virus; hence higher CT values indicated lower viral load and lower CT values indicate higher viral loads). The assay was designed to specifically target the SAV3 viral subtype. The CT values were then normalized against the elongation factor alpha, the reference gene. The normalized values were then averaged for each group (average deltaCT). The average deltaCT value obtained for the negative-negative (PBS) control group was then subtracted for the group's average deltaCT and the results elevated to the power of 2 due to the exponential nature of PCR amplification. The final data gave a representation of the fold decrease of virus concentration in the heart samples when compared to the negative control group.

The safety of the DNA vaccine was assessed by monitoring the mortality of the vaccinated Atlantic salmon over an 18 day period. No adverse effect or mortality was observed during this period for either dosage amount.

TABLE 25

Histopathology scores for Pancreas
Degeneration/Necrosis:
731 dd challenge, 22 days post challenge
Severity of acinar necrosis was evaluated on a scale ranging
from level 0 representing normal tissue to level 3 indicative
of a marked degeneration and necrosis of the tissues.

 Treatments	N obs	N	Mean	Std dev	Min	Max
PBS	60	60	2.35	0.82	0	3
Oil multivalent	61	60	1.85	0.936	0	3
Commercial PD	60	60	1.517	1.186	0	3
PD NAV 10 micrograms	59	59	0.237	0.625	0	3
PD NAV 20 micrograms	61	61	0.197	0.572	0	3

50 TABLE 28-continued

					eas Degen lays post c			_	Histopatholo	CV		leart Necr post chall		dd challei	ıge,		
	Treatments	N obs	N	Mean	Std dev	Min	Max	5	Treatments	N obs	N	Mean	Std dev	Min	M		
	PBS Oil multivalent	60 60	60 60	2.967 2.6	0.181 0.643	2 0	3 3	_	PD NAV 20 micrograms	61	60	0.35	0.685	0			
	Commercial PD	60	59	2.492	0.972	0	3	10	N obs: Number of obser N: number of data point								
	PD NAV 10 micrograms	61	60	0.383	0.761	0	3		At 731 dd pos	st-vacc	inatio	n and 22	2 days pc	st chall	enge		
	PD NAV 20 micrograms	61	61	0.77	1.131	0	3		PD NAV (both 1			_	/				

N: number of data points

At 731 dd post-vaccination and 22 days post challenge, the PD NAV (both 10 and 20 micrograms) scored less than 0.3 for pancreas necrosis, a significant (p<0.001) reduction when 20 compared to the negative-negative PBS group averaging a score of 2.4, the negative (oil-multivalent) control averaging 1.9 as well as the commercial inactivated vaccine (Compact PD) averaging 1.5.

A similar trend was observed for the 2050 dd/26 days post 25 challenge data even though the infection in the negative control was more severe. For this challenge time point, the PD NAV scored less than 0.8, showing a significant (p<0.001) reduction from the negative-negative (PBS) group averaging a score of 3.0, the negative (oil-multivalent) control averaging 2.6 and the commercial inactivated vaccine (Compact PD) averaging 2.5.

Heart Histopathology

Severity of myocyte necrosis was evaluated on a scale ranging from level 0 representing normal tissue to level 3 indicative of a marked degeneration and necrosis of the tissue.

TABLE 27

Treatments	N obs	N	Mean	Std dev	Min	Max
PBS	60	60	1.33	0.774	0	3
Oil multivalent	61	61	1.23	0.716	0	3
Commercial PD	60	60	0.967	0.863	0	3
PD NAV 10 micrograms	59	59	0.068	0.254	0	1
PD NAV 20 micrograms	61	61	0.033	0.18	0	1

TABLE 28

	N			Std		
Treatments	obs	N	Mean	dev	Min	Max
PBS	60	60	2.433	0.722	1	3
Oil multivalent	60	60	2.05	0.832	0	3
Commercial	59	59	1.864	1.09	0	3

Treatments	N obs	N	Mean	Std dev	Min	Max
PD NAV 20 micrograms	61	60	0.35	0.685	0	3

days post challenge, the s) scored less than 0.1 for heart histopathology, a significant (p<0.001) reduction when compared to the negative-negative PBS group averaging a score of 1.3, the negative (oil-multivalent) control averaging 1.2, as well as the commercial inactivated vaccine (Compact PD) averaging 1.0.

For the durational response 2050 dd and 26 days post challenge the PD NAV. For this challenge time point, the PD NAV (both 10 and 20 micrograms) scored less than 0.4 for heart histopathology, a significant (p<0.001) reduction when compared to the negative-negative (PBS) group averaging a score of 2.4, the negative (oil-multivalent) control averaging 2.1 and the commercial inactivated vaccine (Compact PD) averaging 1.9.

Prevalence of the SAV3 Virus by qRT-PCR

A RT-qPCR method was used to detect SAV3 viruses in heart tissue. The assay was used to evaluate the severity of virus propagation as well as the percentage of infection in each treatment group.

Severity of Virus Propagation

The percentage of heart samples with a positive diagnostic for SAV3 was calculated based on the qRT-PCR results. Samples with a CT value greater than or equal to 37 were considered negative and scored as 0 value, while CT value less than 37 were considered positive and given a value of 1. The calculated means and associated standard deviations are in the table below.

TADIE 20

Assessment of presence or absence of the SAV-3 virus in heart tissues qRT-PCR diagnostics 731 dd challenge/22 days post challenge Treatments obs N Mean dev Min Max PBS 60 60 1 0 1 1 0il 61 61 0.967 0.18 0 1 multivalent Commercial 60 60 0.833 0.376 0 1 PD PD NAV 59 59 0.407 0.495 0 1 10 micrograms PD NAV 61 60 0.417 0.497 0 1	_			IA.	BLE 29							
Treatments obs N Mean dev Min Max PBS 60 60 1 0 1 1 Oil 61 61 0.967 0.18 0 1 multivalent Commercial 60 60 0.833 0.376 0 1 PD PD NAV 59 59 0.407 0.495 0 1 10 micrograms PD NAV 61 60 0.417 0.497 0 1		heart tissues qRT-PCR diagnostics										
Oil 61 61 0.967 0.18 0 1 multivalent 50 Commercial 60 60 0.833 0.376 0 1 PD PD NAV 59 59 0.407 0.495 0 1 10 micrograms PD NAV 61 60 0.417 0.497 0 1	45	Treatments		N	Mean		Min	Max				
PD PD NAV 59 59 0.407 0.495 0 1 10 micrograms PD NAV 61 60 0.417 0.497 0 1	_	Oil			1 0.967		1 0					
10 micrograms PD NAV 61 60 0.417 0.497 0 1	50		60	60	0.833	0.376	0	1				
PD NAV 61 60 0.417 0.497 0 1			59	59	0.407	0.495	0	1				
		PD NAV	61	60	0.417	0.497	0	1				

TABLE 30

Assessment of presence or absence of the SAV-3 virus in heart tissues qRT-PCR diagnostics 2050 dd challenge/26 days post challenge											
	Treatments	N obs	N	Mean	Std dev	Min	Max				
5	PBS Oil multivalent	60 60	59 60	1	0	1 1	1 1				

52 TABLE 32-continued

			RT-PCR d :/26 days p	iagnostics ost challer	nge		- 5	
Treatments	N obs	N	Mean	Std dev	Min	Max		Treatments
Commercial PD	59	59	0.966	0.183	0	1		PD NAV 20
PD NAV 10 micrograms	60	60	0.583	0.497	0	1	10	micrograms
PD NAV 20 micrograms	61	61	0.574	0.499	0	1		N obs: Number N: number of d

N obs: Number of observations N: number of data points

At 731 dd post-vaccination and 22 days post challenge, the PD NAV (both 10 and 20 micrograms) had significantly (p<0.001) lower SAV3 detection rate (40.7%, 41.7% respectively) when compared to the negative-negative PBS group (100%), the negative (oil-multivalent) control (96.7%), as well as the commercial inactivated vaccine (Compact PD) (83.3%).

For the 2050 dd challenge, PD NAV vaccinated fish had a significantly lower (p<0.001) SAV3 detection rate (58.3%, 25 57.4%) when compared to the PBS negative control (100%), multivalent oil control (100%) and the inactivated PD vaccine (Compact PD) (96.6%).

Relative Virus Concentration in Heart Tissues

The number of cycle (CT) to obtain a positive signal for the presence of SAV3 viral particles found in heart tissue was measured by qRT-PCR.

TABLE 31

			concentration		
Treatments	N obs	N	Average delta CT	Delta deltaC T	2exp(-deltadeltaCT)
PBS	60	60	0.97	0.00	0.997
Oil multivalent	61	61	-0.39	-1.36	2.575
Commercial PD	60	60	-3.50	-4.47	22.192
PD NAV 10 micrograms	59	59	-13.96	-14.93	31249.065
PD NAV 20 micrograms	61	60	-13.72	-14.69	26493.179

TABLE 32

			concentration lenge/26 days			3
Treatments	N obs	N	Average delta CT	Delta delta CT	2exp(-deltadeltaCT)	
PBS	60	59	0.56	0.00	0.998	(
Oil multivalent	60	60	0.52	-0.04	1.032	
Commercial PD	59	59	-0.74	-1.30	2.460	
PD NAV 10 micrograms	60	60	-12.68	-13.24	9671.585	6

Relative virus concentration in heart tissues 2050 dd challenge/26 days post challenge Delta N Average delta										
Treatments	obs	N	delta CT	CT	2exp(-deltadeltaCT)					
PD NAV 20 micrograms	61	61	-10.66	-11.22	2379.649					

N obs: Number of observations
N: number of data points

At 518 dd post-vaccination and following a challenge, SAV-3 concentration was 26400 to 31400 fold less in the heart tissue for PD NAV vaccinated fish, 3 fold less for the oil multivalent, and 22 fold less for the inactivated PD vaccine than the levels detected in the PBS negative control group. For the 2050 dd challenge, SAV3 concentration was 2300 to 9600 fold less in the heart tissue for PD NAV vaccinated fish, 1 fold less for the oil multivalent control and 2 fold less for the inactivated PD vaccine than the levels detected in the PBS negative control group.

In conclusion the pUK-SPDV-poly2#1 DNA vaccine was superior in preventing the development of tissue necrosis in target organs as well as reducing viral propagation in heart tissue, when administered at either a 10 or 20 microgram dose as compared to an inactivated whole virus vaccine and negative controls. Superiority was conformed at both early onset (731 dd) and late onset (2050 days) of immunity indicating this vaccines offers durational protection.

It is to be understood that any reference to a particular range includes all individual values and sub-ranges within that range as if each were individually listed herein. All references cited within this application are incorporated by reference in their entirety. While the present invention has been described in terms of the preferred embodiments, it is understood that variations and modifications will occur to those skilled in the art. Therefore, it is intended that the appended claims cover all such equivalent variations that come within the scope of the invention as claimed.

REFERENCES

Bolivar, et al. Construction and characterization of new cloning vehicles. I. Ampicillin-resistant derivatives of the plasmid pMB9. 1977a. Gene. 2:75-93.

Bolivar, et al. 1977b. Construction and characterization of new cloning vehicles. II. A multipurpose cloning system. Gene. 2:95-113.

Covarrubias et al. 1981. Construction and characterization of new cloning vehicles. V. Mobilization and coding properties of pBR322 and several deletion derivatives including pBR327 and pBR328. Gene. 13:25-35.

Jørgensen, et al. 2003. CpG DNA induces protective antiviral immune responses in Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar L.). J Virol. 77:11471-9.

Krieg, et al. 2004. Vectors and methods for immunization or therapeutic protocols. U.S. Pat. No. 6,821,957.

Scott J Ř. 1984. Regulation of plasmid replication. Microbiol Rev. 48:1-23.

Strandskog, et al. 2007. Characterization of three distinct CpG oligonucleotide classes which differ in ability to induce IFN alpha/beta activity and cell proliferation in Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar* L.) leukocytes. Dev Comp Immunol, 31:39-51.

Strauss, et al. 1994. The alphaviruses: gene expression, replication, and evolution. Microbiol Rev. 58:491-562.

Tomizawa, et al. 1974. Replication of Colicin E1 Plasmid DNA in Cell Extracts. Origin and Direction of Replication. PNAS. 71:2260-2264.

54
Villoing, et al. 2000. Rainbow trout sleeping disease virus is an atypical alphavirus. J Virol. 74:173-83.

Weston, et al. 1999. Salmon pancreas disease virus, an alphavirus infecting farmed Atlantic salmon, Salmo salar L. Virology. 256:188-95.

SEQUENCE LISTING

<160> NUMBER OF SEQ ID NOS: 13 <210> SEQ ID NO 1 <211> LENGTH: 3984 <212> TYPE: DNA <213> ORGANISM: SPDV <400> SEQUENCE: 1 atgcatcatc accatcacca tatgtttccc atgcaattca ccaactcagc ctatcgccag 60 atggagecca tgttegeace ggettetega ggacaagtae ageegtateg geegegeaca 120 aagegeegee aagageegea agteggeaac getgetattg etgeeetege gaaceagatg agegegetee agetgeaggt ggetggaett geeggeeagg caagggtgga eegtegtgga 240 ccgagacgtg ttcagaagaa caagcagaag aagaagaact cttccaacgg agaaaaaccc 300 aaggagaaga agaagaagca aaaacaacag gagaagaaag ggagcggcgg tgaaaaagtc 360 aagaagccac ggaaccggcc cgggaaggag gtaaggatct ccgtaaagcg tgcccgacag 420 ageaecttee cegtgtacea tgaeggtgee atateegget atgeggtget gattggetee 480 cgcgtgttta agccagcgca cgtgaagggt aagatcgacc accccgaact ggcggacatc 540 aagttccagg tegeegagga catggaeete gaagcageeg cataceecaa gagcatgega 600 gaccaagegg etgaaccage aaccatgaeg gatggagtgt acaactggga ataeggeact 660 720 atcagagtgg aggacaacgt cgtgatcgat gcgagcggca gaggcaagcc gggtgacagc ggcagggcca tcaccgacaa ctcaggaaag gttgtcggta tcgtcctcgg aggaggaccc 780 gatggtaggc gcacacgtct ctccgtgata ggtttcgaca agaagctgaa ggccagagag 840 ategectaca gegaggeeat ceettggaca egegeaceag eteteetget getgeeeatg 900 gtcatcgcct gtacctacaa ctccaacacc tttgactgct ccaaaccgtc ctgccaggac 960 tgttgcatta ctgctgaacc aaagaaggcc atgactatgc tgaaggacaa cctgaatgac 1020 ccgaattact gggacctgct tattgccgtc accacctgca gttccgcccg aaaaaagagg 1080 getgtgteta egtegeetge egeegettae gacacacaaa ttetegeege eeaegeaget 1140 gcctccccgt atagggcgta ctgccccgat tgtgacggaa ctgcctgcat ctcgccgata 1200 gctatcgacg aggtggtaag tagcggtagt gaccacgtcc ttcgcatccg ggtcggttct 1260 1320 caatcgggag tgaccgctaa aggcggtgcg gcgggtgaaa cctctctgcg atacctggga agggacggta aggttcacgc cgcggacaac acgcggctcg tggtgcgcac cactgcaaag 1380 tqtqacqtqc tqcaqqccac tqqccactac attctqqcca actqcccaqt qqqqcaqaqt 1440 ctcactgttg eggecacact ggacggcacc eggeatcaat gtaccaeggt tttegaacat 1500 caagtaacgg agaagttcac aagagaacgc agcaagggcc accacctgtc cgatctgacc 1560 aagaaatgca ccaggttttc caccaccccg aagaaatccg cgctctatct cgtggatgtg 1620 tatgacgctc tgccgatttc tgtagagatc agcaccgtgg tgacatgcaa cgaaagtcag 1680 tgcacagtga gggtgccacc cggtaccaca gtgaaattcg ataagaagtg caagagcgct 1740 gcccaagcga ccgtcacctt caccagcggc tcccagacgt ttacgtgcga ggagccggtc 1800

ctaacggccg ccagtatcac ccagggcaag ccgcacctta gatcgtcaat gctgcccagc

ggaggcaaag	aggtgaaagc	gaggattcca	ttcccgttcc	cgccagagac	tgcgacctgc	1920
agagtgagtg	tcgccccact	gccatcgatc	acctatgagg	aaagcgatgt	cctgctggcc	1980
ggcactgcga	aataccccgt	gctgctaact	acacggaatc	ttggtttcca	tagcaacgcc	2040
acatccgaat	ggatccaggg	taagtacctg	cgccgcatcc	cggtcacgcc	ccaagggatc	2100
gaactaatgt	ggggaaacaa	cgcaccgctg	cacttctggt	catctgtcag	gtacgcatct	2160
ggggacgccg	acgcgtaccc	ctgggaactt	ctggtgcacc	acatcaagca	ccatccggag	2220
tatgcgtggg	cgtttgtagg	agttgcatgt	ggcctactgg	ccgttgcagc	atgcgtgttt	2280
gcgtgcgcat	gcaacagggt	geggtaetet	ctgcttgcca	acacgttcaa	cccgaaccca	2340
ccaccactga	ccgcactgac	tgcagcactg	tgctgcatac	ctggggctcg	cgcggatcaa	2400
ccctacctgg	acatcattgc	ctacttgtgg	accaacagca	aagtggcctt	cgggctgcaa	2460
tgcgcggcgc	ccgtggcttg	tatgctcatc	gtcacatacg	cccttagaca	ctgcagattg	2520
tgctgcaagt	cttttttagg	ggtaagaggg	tggtcggctc	tgttggtcat	ccttgcgtat	2580
gtacagagct	gcaagagcta	cgaacacacc	gtggtggtcc	caatggatcc	aagagccccg	2640
tcgtacgagg	cggtgataaa	ccggaatggg	tatgaccccc	tgaagctgac	catcgcagtg	2700
aatttcaccg	tcatctcacc	aactacggct	ctggaatact	ggacctgtgc	aggagteeet	2760
gtcgtcgagc	cgccccatgt	gggctgctgc	acgtcagtgt	cctgccccac	cgacctctcc	2820
acgctgcacg	cgttcaccgg	caaagccgtc	teegaegtge	actgcgatgt	gcacacaaac	2880
gtgtacccct	tgttgtgggg	tgcggctcac	tgcttttgtt	ccactgaaaa	cacgcaggtc	2940
agcgctgtgg	ccgccaccgt	ttctgagttc	tgcgctcagg	acgcagaacg	cgccgaggcg	3000
ttcagcgttc	acagcagctc	agtcactgca	gagatcctgg	tgacgcttgg	tgaagtggtg	3060
acggcagtcc	acgtttacgt	ggacggggta	acatcagcca	ggggtaccga	cctcaagatc	3120
gtggctggcc	caataacaac	tgactactcc	ccgtttgatc	gcaaagtagt	ccgtatcagc	3180
gaagaggtct	ataactacga	ctggcctcct	tacggggctg	gtcgaccagg	cacattcgga	3240
gacattcaag	ctaggtcaac	caactatgtc	aaacccaatg	atctgtacgg	ggatatcggg	3300
attgaagtac	tgcagccgac	taatgaccac	gtgcacgtgg	cttacacgta	tacgacctcc	3360
gggttactgc	gttggttgca	ggacgeteeg	aaaccactca	gtgtcacagc	accgcacggt	3420
tgtaagatca	gtgctaaccc	geteetggee	ctcgattgtg	gggttggtgc	cgtccccatg	3480
tccatcaaca	ttccggacgc	gaagttcacc	cgcaaattaa	aggatccgaa	accatcggcc	3540
ctgaaatgcg	tggtggacag	ttgcgagtac	ggggtggact	acgggggcgc	cgccacgatc	3600
acctacgagg	gccacgaggc	tgggaagtgc	gggatccatt	ccctgacacc	aggagtccct	3660
ctgagaacat	cagtggttga	agtagttgcc	ggcgctaata	ccgtcaaaac	gaccttctcc	3720
tcacccacgc	ccgaggtcac	actcgaggta	gagatctgtt	cggcaatagt	gaagtgegee	3780
agtgagtgca	ctccaccgaa	ggaacacgta	gtcgcagcca	ggcctcgcca	tggcagcgac	3840
actggaggct	acatctccgg	gcccgcaatg	cgctgggccg	gagggattgt	agggacccta	3900
gtggtcctgt	tcctcatcct	tgccgtcacc	tactgcgtgg	tgaagaagtg	ccgctctaaa	3960
agaatccgga	tagtcaagag	ctaa				3984

<210> SEQ ID NO 2 <211> LENGTH: 3963 <212> TYPE: DNA <213> ORGANISM: SPDV

		58				
			-contir	nued		
<400> SEQUENCE: 2						
atgtttccca tgcaattcac	caactcagcc	tatcgccaga	tggagcccat	gttcgcaccg	60	

gettetegag gacaagtaca geegtategg eegegeacaa agegeegeea agageegeaa 120 gtcggcaacg ctgctattgc tgccctcgcg aaccagatga gcgcgctcca gctgcaggtg 180 gctggacttg ccggccaggc aagggtggac cgtcgtggac cgagacgtgt tcagaagaac 240 aagcagaaga agaagaactc ttccaacgga gaaaaaccca aggagaagaa gaagaagcaa 300 aaacaacagg agaagaaagg gagcggcggt gaaaaagtca agaagccacg gaaccggccc 360 gggaaggagg taaggatete egtaaagegt geeegacaga geacetteee egtgtaceat 420 gacggtgcca tatccggcta tgcggtgctg attggctccc gcgtgtttaa gccagcgcac 480 gtgaagggta agatcgacca ccccgaactg gcggacatca agttccaggt cgccgaggac 540 atggaeeteg aageageege ataeeeeaag ageatgegag aeeaagegge tgaaeeagea 600 accatqacqq atqqaqtqta caactqqqaa tacqqcacta tcaqaqtqqa qqacaacqtc 660 720 gtgatcgatg cgagcggcag aggcaagccg ggtgacagcg gcagggccat caccgacaac tcaggaaagg ttgtcggtat cgtcctcgga ggaggacccg atggtaggcg cacacgtctc 780 tccgtgatag gtttcgacaa gaagctgaag gccagagaga tcgcctacag cgaggccatc 840 cettggacae gegeaceage tetectgetg etgeceatgg teategeetg tacetacaae 900 tocaacacet tigactgete caaacegtee tgecaggact gitgeattae tgetgaacea 960 aagaaggcca tgactatgct gaaggacaac ctgaatgacc cgaattactg ggacctgctt 1020 attgccgtca ccacctgcag ttccgcccga aaaaagaggg ctgtgtctac gtcgcctgcc 1080 geogettacg acacacaaat tetegeogee caegeagetg ceteceegta tagggegtae 1140 tgccccgatt gtgacggaac tgcctgcatc tcgccgatag ctatcgacga ggtggtaagt 1200 ageggtagtg accaegteet tegeateegg gteggttete aategggagt gaeegetaaa 1260 1320 ggcggtgcgg cgggtgaaac ctctctgcga tacctgggaa gggacggtaa ggttcacgcc geggacaaca egeggetegt ggtgegeace aetgeaaagt gtgaegtget geaggeeact 1380 ggccactaca ttctggccaa ctgcccagtg gggcagagtc tcactgttgc ggccacactg 1440 1500 gacggcaccc ggcatcaatg taccacggtt ttcgaacatc aagtaacgga gaagttcaca 1560 agagaacgca gcaagggcca ccacctgtcc gatctgacca agaaatgcac caggttttcc accaccccga agaaatccgc gctctatctc gtggatgtgt atgacgctct gccgatttct 1620 gtagagatca gcaccgtggt gacatgcaac gaaagtcagt gcacagtgag ggtgccaccc 1680 ggtaccacag tgaaattcga taagaagtgc aagagcgctg cccaagcgac cgtcaccttc 1740 accagegget eccagaegtt taegtgegag gageeggtee taaeggeege eagtateace 1800 cagggcaagc cgcaccttag atcgtcaatg ctgcccagcg gaggcaaaga ggtgaaagcg 1860 1920 aggattecat tecegitteec gecagagaet gegacetgea gagtgagtgit egeceeactg ccatcgatca cctatgagga aagcgatgtc ctgctggccg gcactgcgaa ataccccgtg 1980 ctgctaacta cacggaatct tggtttccat agcaacgcca catccgaatg gatccagggt 2040 aagtacctgc gccgcatccc ggtcacgccc caagggatcg aactaatgtg gggaaacaac 2100 gcaccgctgc acttctggtc atctgtcagg tacgcatctg gggacgccga cgcgtacccc 2160 tgggaacttc tggtgcacca catcaagcac catccggagt atgcgtgggc gtttgtagga 2220 gttgcatgtg gcctactggc cgttgcagca tgcgtgtttg cgtgcgcatg caacagggtg 2280 cggtactete tgettgeeaa caegtteaac eegaaceeac caecaetgae egeactgaet 2340

-continued

-concinued	
gcagcactgt gctgcatacc tggggctcgc gcggatcaac cctacctgga catcattgcc	2400
tacttgtgga ccaacagcaa agtggccttc gggctgcaat gcgcggcgcc cgtggcttgt	2460
atgctcatcg tcacatacgc ccttagacac tgcagattgt gctgcaagtc ttttttaggg	2520
gtaagagggt ggtcggctct gttggtcatc cttgcgtatg tacagagctg caagagctac	2580
gaacacaccg tggtggtccc aatggatcca agagccccgt cgtacgaggc ggtgataaac	2640
cggaatgggt atgaccccct gaagctgacc atcgcagtga atttcaccgt catctcacca	2700
actacggete tggaatactg gacetgtgea ggagteeetg tegtegagee geeceatgtg	2760
ggctgctgca cgtcagtgtc ctgccccacc gacctetcca cgctgcacgc gttcaccggc	2820
aaageegtet eegaegtgea etgegatgtg cacacaaaeg tgtaceeett gttgtggggt	2880
geggeteact gettttgtte caetgaaaac aegeaggtea gegetgtgge egecaeegtt	2940
tctgagttct gcgctcagga cgcagaacgc gccgaggcgt tcagcgttca cagcagctca	3000
gtcactgcag agatcctggt gacgcttggt gaagtggtga cggcagtcca cgtttacgtg	3060
gacggggtaa catcagccag gggtaccgac ctcaagatcg tggctggccc aataacaact	3120
gactactccc cgtttgatcg caaagtagtc cgtatcagcg aagaggtcta taactacgac	3180
tggcctcctt acggggctgg tcgaccaggc acattcggag acattcaagc taggtcaacc	3240
aactatgtca aacccaatga tctgtacggg gatatcggga ttgaagtact gcagccgact	3300
aatgaccacg tgcacgtggc ttacacgtat acgacctccg ggttactgcg ttggttgcag	3360
gacgeteega aaccaeteag tgteacagea eegeacggtt gtaagateag tgetaaeeeg	3420
ctcctggccc tcgattgtgg ggttggtgcc gtccccatgt ccatcaacat tccggacgcg	3480
aagttcaccc gcaaattaaa ggatccgaaa ccatcggccc tgaaatgcgt ggtggacagt	3540
tgcgagtacg gggtggacta cgggggcgcc gccacgatca cctacgaggg ccacgaggct	3600
gggaagtgcg ggatccattc cctgacacca ggagtccctc tgagaacatc agtggttgaa	3660
gtagttgccg gcgctaatac cgtcaaaacg accttctcct cacccacgcc cgaggtcaca	3720
ctcgaggtag agatetgtte ggcaatagtg aagtgegeea gtgagtgeae tecacegaag	3780
gaacacgtag tegeageeag geetegeeat ggeagegaca etggaggeta eateteeggg	3840
cccgcaatgc gctgggccgg agggattgta gggaccctag tggtcctgtt cctcatcctt	3900
gccgtcacct actgcgtggt gaagaagtgc cgctctaaaa gaatccggat agtcaagagc	3960
taa	3963
<210> SEQ ID NO 3 <211> LENGTH: 7942 <212> TYPE: DNA <213> ORGANISM: SPDV	
<400> SEQUENCE: 3	
ctagatccga tgtacgggcc agatatacgc gttgacattg attattgact agttattaat	60
agtaatcaat tacggggtca ttagttcata gcccatatat ggagttccgc gttacataac	120
ttacggtaaa tggcccgcct ggctgaccgc ccaacgaccc ccgcccattg acgtcaataa	180
tgacgtatgt tcccatagta acgccaatag ggactttcca ttgacgtcaa tgggtggagt	240
atttacggta aactgcccac ttggcagtac atcaagtgta tcatatgcca agtacgcccc	300
ctattgacgt caatgacggt aaatggcccg cctggcatta tgcccagtac atgaccttat	360
gggactttcc tacttggcag tacatctacg tattagtcat cgctattacc atggtgatgc	420

ggttttggca gtacatcaat gggcgtggat agcggtttga ctcacgggga tttccaagtc

tccaccccat	tgacgtcaat	gggagtttgt	tttggcacca	aaatcaacgg	gactttccaa	540	
aatgtcgtaa	caactccgcc	ccattgacgc	aaatgggcgg	taggcgtgta	cggtgggagg	600	
tctatataag	cagagetete	tggctaacta	gagaacccac	tgcttactgg	cttatcgaaa	660	
ttgcggccgc	atgcatcatc	accatcacca	tatgtttccc	atgcaattca	ccaactcagc	720	
ctatcgccag	atggagccca	tgttcgcacc	ggcttctcga	ggacaagtac	agccgtatcg	780	
gccgcgcaca	aagegeegee	aagagccgca	agteggeaae	gctgctattg	ctgccctcgc	840	
gaaccagatg	agegegetee	agctgcaggt	ggctggactt	gccggccagg	caagggtgga	900	
ccgtcgtgga	ccgagacgtg	ttcagaagaa	caagcagaag	aagaagaact	cttccaacgg	960	
agaaaaaccc	aaggagaaga	agaagaagca	aaaacaacag	gagaagaaag	ggagcggcgg	1020	
tgaaaaagtc	aagaagccac	ggaaccggcc	cgggaaggag	gtaaggatct	ccgtaaagcg	1080	
tgcccgacag	agcaccttcc	ccgtgtacca	tgacggtgcc	atatccggct	atgcggtgct	1140	
gattggctcc	cgcgtgttta	agccagcgca	cgtgaagggt	aagatcgacc	accccgaact	1200	
ggcggacatc	aagttccagg	tegeegagga	catggacctc	gaagcagccg	cataccccaa	1260	
gagcatgcga	gaccaagcgg	ctgaaccagc	aaccatgacg	gatggagtgt	acaactggga	1320	
atacggcact	atcagagtgg	aggacaacgt	cgtgatcgat	gcgagcggca	gaggcaagcc	1380	
gggtgacagc	ggcagggcca	tcaccgacaa	ctcaggaaag	gttgtcggta	tcgtcctcgg	1440	
aggaggaccc	gatggtaggc	gcacacgtct	ctccgtgata	ggtttcgaca	agaagctgaa	1500	
ggccagagag	atcgcctaca	gcgaggccat	cccttggaca	cgcgcaccag	ctctcctgct	1560	
gctgcccatg	gtcatcgcct	gtacctacaa	ctccaacacc	tttgactgct	ccaaaccgtc	1620	
ctgccaggac	tgttgcatta	ctgctgaacc	aaagaaggcc	atgactatgc	tgaaggacaa	1680	
cctgaatgac	ccgaattact	gggacctgct	tattgccgtc	accacctgca	gttccgcccg	1740	
aaaaaagagg	gctgtgtcta	cgtcgcctgc	cgccgcttac	gacacacaaa	ttctcgccgc	1800	
ccacgcagct	gcctccccgt	atagggcgta	ctgccccgat	tgtgacggaa	ctgcctgcat	1860	
ctcgccgata	gctatcgacg	aggtggtaag	tagcggtagt	gaccacgtcc	ttcgcatccg	1920	
ggtcggttct	caatcgggag	tgaccgctaa	aggcggtgcg	gcgggtgaaa	cctctctgcg	1980	
atacctggga	agggacggta	aggttcacgc	cgcggacaac	acgcggctcg	tggtgcgcac	2040	
cactgcaaag	tgtgacgtgc	tgcaggccac	tggccactac	attctggcca	actgcccagt	2100	
ggggcagagt	ctcactgttg	cggccacact	ggacggcacc	cggcatcaat	gtaccacggt	2160	
tttcgaacat	caagtaacgg	agaagttcac	aagagaacgc	agcaagggcc	accacctgtc	2220	
cgatctgacc	aagaaatgca	ccaggttttc	caccaccccg	aagaaatccg	cgctctatct	2280	
cgtggatgtg	tatgacgctc	tgccgatttc	tgtagagatc	agcaccgtgg	tgacatgcaa	2340	
cgaaagtcag	tgcacagtga	gggtgccacc	cggtaccaca	gtgaaattcg	ataagaagtg	2400	
caagagcgct	gcccaagcga	ccgtcacctt	caccagcggc	tcccagacgt	ttacgtgcga	2460	
ggagccggtc	ctaacggccg	ccagtatcac	ccagggcaag	ccgcacctta	gatcgtcaat	2520	
gctgcccagc	ggaggcaaag	aggtgaaagc	gaggattcca	ttcccgttcc	cgccagagac	2580	
tgcgacctgc	agagtgagtg	tegececaet	gccatcgatc	acctatgagg	aaagcgatgt	2640	
cctgctggcc	ggcactgcga	aataccccgt	gctgctaact	acacggaatc	ttggtttcca	2700	
tagcaacgcc	acatccgaat	ggatccaggg	taagtacctg	cgccgcatcc	cggtcacgcc	2760	
	gaactaatgt					2820	
	ggggacgccg					2880	
55	2222222	- 5 - 5 - 5 - 5 - 5	- 555	- 55 - 50 - 50			

-continued

ccatccggag	tatgcgtggg	cgtttgtagg	agttgcatgt	ggcctactgg	ccgttgcagc	2940
atgcgtgttt	gcgtgcgcat	gcaacagggt	geggtaetet	ctgcttgcca	acacgttcaa	3000
cccgaaccca	ccaccactga	ccgcactgac	tgcagcactg	tgctgcatac	ctggggctcg	3060
cgcggatcaa	ccctacctgg	acatcattgc	ctacttgtgg	accaacagca	aagtggcctt	3120
cgggctgcaa	tgcgcggcgc	ccgtggcttg	tatgctcatc	gtcacatacg	cccttagaca	3180
ctgcagattg	tgctgcaagt	cttttttagg	ggtaagaggg	tggtcggctc	tgttggtcat	3240
ccttgcgtat	gtacagagct	gcaagagcta	cgaacacacc	gtggtggtcc	caatggatcc	3300
aagagccccg	tcgtacgagg	cggtgataaa	ccggaatggg	tatgaccccc	tgaagctgac	3360
catcgcagtg	aatttcaccg	tcatctcacc	aactacggct	ctggaatact	ggacctgtgc	3420
aggagtccct	gtcgtcgagc	cgccccatgt	gggetgetge	acgtcagtgt	cctgccccac	3480
cgacctctcc	acgctgcacg	cgttcaccgg	caaagccgtc	teegaegtge	actgcgatgt	3540
gcacacaaac	gtgtacccct	tgttgtgggg	tgcggctcac	tgcttttgtt	ccactgaaaa	3600
cacgcaggtc	agegetgtgg	ccgccaccgt	ttctgagttc	tgegeteagg	acgcagaacg	3660
cgccgaggcg	ttcagcgttc	acagcagctc	agtcactgca	gagateetgg	tgacgcttgg	3720
tgaagtggtg	acggcagtcc	acgtttacgt	ggacggggta	acatcagcca	ggggtaccga	3780
cctcaagatc	gtggctggcc	caataacaac	tgactactcc	ccgtttgatc	gcaaagtagt	3840
ccgtatcagc	gaagaggtet	ataactacga	ctggcctcct	tacggggctg	gtcgaccagg	3900
cacattcgga	gacattcaag	ctaggtcaac	caactatgtc	aaacccaatg	atctgtacgg	3960
ggatatcggg	attgaagtac	tgcagccgac	taatgaccac	gtgcacgtgg	cttacacgta	4020
tacgacctcc	gggttactgc	gttggttgca	ggacgctccg	aaaccactca	gtgtcacagc	4080
accgcacggt	tgtaagatca	gtgctaaccc	geteetggee	ctcgattgtg	gggttggtgc	4140
cgtccccatg	tccatcaaca	ttccggacgc	gaagttcacc	cgcaaattaa	aggateegaa	4200
accatcggcc	ctgaaatgcg	tggtggacag	ttgcgagtac	ggggtggact	acgggggcgc	4260
cgccacgatc	acctacgagg	gccacgaggc	tgggaagtgc	gggatccatt	ccctgacacc	4320
aggagtccct	ctgagaacat	cagtggttga	agtagttgcc	ggcgctaata	ccgtcaaaac	4380
gaccttctcc	tcacccacgc	ccgaggtcac	actcgaggta	gagatetgtt	cggcaatagt	4440
gaagtgcgcc	agtgagtgca	ctccaccgaa	ggaacacgta	gtcgcagcca	ggcctcgcca	4500
tggcagcgac	actggaggct	acateteegg	gcccgcaatg	egetgggeeg	gagggattgt	4560
agggacccta	gtggtcctgt	tcctcatcct	tgccgtcacc	tactgcgtgg	tgaagaagtg	4620
ccgctctaaa	agaatccgga	tagtcaagag	ctaaattccg	gtatacaaat	tgcgaattcg	4680
agctcccggg	taccatggca	tgcatcgata	gatctcgagt	ctagactaga	gctcgctgat	4740
cagcctcgac	tgtgccttct	agttgccagc	catctgttgt	ttgcccctcc	cccgtgcctt	4800
ccttgaccct	ggaaggtgcc	actcccactg	tcctttccta	ataaaatgag	gaaattgcat	4860
cgcattgtct	gagtaggtgt	cattctattc	tggggggtgg	ggtggggcag	gacagcaagg	4920
gggaggattg	ggaagacaat	agcaggcatg	ctggggaagg	cctcggacta	gtggcgtaat	4980
catggtcata	gctgtttcct	gtgtgaaatt	gttatccgct	cacaattcca	cacaacatac	5040
gageegegga	agcataaagt	gtaaagcctg	gggtgcctaa	tgagtgagct	aactcacatt	5100
aattgcgttg	cgctcactgc	ccgctttcca	gtcgggaaac	ctgtcgtgcc	agctgcatta	5160
				gggcgctctt		5220
				gcggtatcag		5280
_		5 5		3		

gggggtaata	caattataca	cagaatcagg	ggataacgca	adaaadaaca	tataaacaaa	5340
		accgtaaaaa				5400
		acaaaaatcg				5460
aggactataa	agataccagg	cgtttccccc	tggaagctcc	ctcgtgcgct	ctcctgttcc	5520
gaccctgccg	cttaccggat	acctgtccgc	ctttctccct	tcgggaagcg	tggcgctttc	5580
tcatagetea	cgctgtaggt	atctcagttc	ggtgtaggtc	gttcgctcca	agctgggctg	5640
tgtgcacgaa	cccccgttc	agcccgaccg	ctgcgcctta	tccggtaact	atcgtcttga	5700
gtccaacccg	gtaagacacg	acttatcgcc	actggcagca	gccactggta	acaggattag	5760
cagagcgagg	tatgtaggcg	gtgctacaga	gttcttgaag	tggtggccta	actacggcta	5820
cactagaaga	acagtatttg	gtatctgcgc	tctgctgaag	ccagttacct	tcggaaaaag	5880
agttggtagc	tcttgatccg	gcaaacaaac	caccgctggt	agcggtggtt	tttttgtttg	5940
caagcagcag	attacgcgca	gaaaaaaagg	atctcaagaa	gatcctttga	tcttttctac	6000
ggggtctgac	gctcagtgga	acgaaaactc	acgttaaggg	attttggtca	tgagcttgcg	6060
ccgtcccgtc	aagtcagcgt	aatgctctgc	cagtgttaca	accaattaac	caattctgat	6120
tagaaaaact	catcgagcat	caaatgaaac	tgcaatttat	tcatatcagg	attatcaata	6180
ccatatttt	gaaaaagccg	tttctgtaat	gaaggagaaa	actcaccgag	gcagttccat	6240
aggatggcaa	gatcctggta	teggtetgeg	attccgactc	gtccaacatc	aatacaacct	6300
attaatttcc	cctcgtcaaa	aataaggtta	tcaagtgaga	aatcaccatg	agtgacgact	6360
gaatccggtg	agaatggcaa	aagtttatgc	atttctttcc	agacttgttc	aacaggccag	6420
		atcactcgca				6480
		gcgatcgctg				6540
		tgccagcgca				6600
		tgtttttccg				6660
		cttgatggtc				6720
		aacatcattg				6780
		cccatacaag				6840
		_				
		cccatataaa				6900
		atggctcata				6960
		tgatatattt				7020
tgagacacaa	cgtggctttc	cccccccc	ccatgacatt	aacctataaa	aataggcgta	7080
tcacgaggcc	ctttcgtctc	gegegttteg	gtgatgacgg	tgaaaacctc	tgacacatgc	7140
agctcccgga	gacggtcaca	gcttgtctgt	aagcggatgc	cgggagcaga	caagcccgtc	7200
agggcgcgtc	agcgggtgtt	ggcgggtgtc	ggggctggct	taactatgcg	gcatcagagc	7260
agattgtact	gagagtgcac	cataaaattg	taaacgttaa	tattttgtta	aaattcgcgt	7320
taaatttttg	ttaaatcagc	tcatttttta	accaatagac	cgaaatcggc	aaaatccctt	7380
ataaatcaaa	agaatagccc	gagatagagt	tgagtgttgt	tccagtttgg	aacaagagtc	7440
cactattaaa	gaacgtggac	tccaacgtca	aagggcgaaa	aaccgtctat	cagggcgatg	7500
gcccaccccg	atttagagct	tgacggggaa	agccggcgaa	cgtggcgaga	aaggaaggga	7560
agaaagcgaa	aggagcgggc	gctaaggcgc	tggcaagtgt	agcggtcacg	ctgcgcgtaa	7620
		aatgegeege				7680
		- 5 5	-55 5			

-continue
-confinie

				-continued	
tatgcggtgt g	gaaataccgc a	cagatgcgt aag	ggagaaaa	taccgcatca ggcgc	cattc 7740
gccattcagg c	tgcgcaact g	ttgggaagg gcg	gatcggtg	cgggcctctt cgcta	tacg 7800
ccagctggcg a	aagggggat g	tgctgcaag gco	gattaagt	tgggtaacgc caggg	tttc 7860
ccagtcacga c	gttgtaaaa c	gacggccag tga	aattgtaa	tacgactcac tatag	ggcga 7920
attggggatc g	gatccactag t	t			7942
<210> SEQ II <211> LENGTH <212> TYPE: <213> ORGANI	H: 1327 PRT				
<400> SEQUEN	ICE: 4				
Met His His 1	His His His 5	His Met Phe	Pro Met 10	Gln Phe Thr Asn :	Ger
Ala Tyr Arg	Gln Met Glu 20	Pro Met Phe 25	Ala Pro	Ala Ser Arg Gly (Gln
Val Gln Pro 35	Tyr Arg Pro	Arg Thr Lys	Arg Arg	Gln Glu Pro Gln '	/al
Gly Asn Ala 50	Ala Ile Ala	Ala Leu Ala 55	Asn Gln	Met Ser Ala Leu (Gln
Leu Gln Val	Ala Gly Leu 70	Ala Gly Gln	Ala Arg 75	Val Asp Arg Arg (Gly BO
Pro Arg Arg	Val Gln Lys 85	Asn Lys Gln	Lys Lys	Lys Asn Ser Ser 3	Asn
Gly Glu Lys	Pro Lys Glu 100	Lys Lys Lys 105	Lys Gln	Lys Gln Gln Glu 1	цуs
Lys Gly Ser 115	Gly Gly Glu	Lys Val Lys	Lys Pro	Arg Asn Arg Pro (Gly
Lys Glu Val	Arg Ile Ser	Val Lys Arg 135	Ala Arg	Gln Ser Thr Phe 1	Pro
Val Tyr His 145	Asp Gly Ala 150	Ile Ser Gly	Tyr Ala 155	Val Leu Ile Gly :	Ser 160
Arg Val Phe	Lys Pro Ala 165	His Val Lys	Gly Lys 170	Ile Asp His Pro (Glu
Leu Ala Asp	Ile Lys Phe	Gln Val Ala 185	Glu Asp	Met Asp Leu Glu 2	Ala
Ala Ala Tyr 195	Pro Lys Ser	Met Arg Asp	Gln Ala	Ala Glu Pro Ala ' 205	Fhr
Met Thr Asp	Gly Val Tyr	Asn Trp Glu 215	Tyr Gly	Thr Ile Arg Val (Glu
Asp Asn Val	Val Ile Asp 230	Ala Ser Gly	Arg Gly 235	Lys Pro Gly Asp	Ser 240
Gly Arg Ala	Ile Thr Asp	Asn Ser Gly	Lys Val	Val Gly Ile Val 1 255	ieu
Gly Gly Gly	Pro Asp Gly 260	Arg Arg Thr	Arg Leu	Ser Val Ile Gly 1	Phe
Asp Lys Lys 275	Leu Lys Ala	Arg Glu Ile 280	Ala Tyr	Ser Glu Ala Ile 1 285	Pro
Trp Thr Arg	Ala Pro Ala	Leu Leu Leu 295	Leu Pro	Met Val Ile Ala 0	Cys
Thr Tyr Asn	Ser Asn Thr	Phe Asp Cys	Ser Lys 315	Pro Ser Cys Gln 2	Asp 320

-	continued
-	continued

												COII	C III.	aca	
CAa	Cys	Ile	Thr	Ala 325	Glu	Pro	Lys	Lys	Ala 330	Met	Thr	Met	Leu	Lys 335	Asp
Asn	Leu	Asn	Asp 340	Pro	Asn	Tyr	Trp	Asp 345	Leu	Leu	Ile	Ala	Val 350	Thr	Thr
CÀa	Ser	Ser 355	Ala	Arg	Lys	Lys	Arg 360	Ala	Val	Ser	Thr	Ser 365	Pro	Ala	Ala
Ala	Tyr 370	Asp	Thr	Gln	Ile	Leu 375	Ala	Ala	His	Ala	Ala 380	Ala	Ser	Pro	Tyr
Arg 385	Ala	Tyr	Cys	Pro	Asp 390	Cys	Asp	Gly	Thr	Ala 395	Cys	Ile	Ser	Pro	Ile 400
Ala	Ile	Asp	Glu	Val 405	Val	Ser	Ser	Gly	Ser 410	Asp	His	Val	Leu	Arg 415	Ile
Arg	Val	Gly	Ser 420	Gln	Ser	Gly	Val	Thr 425	Ala	Lys	Gly	Gly	Ala 430	Ala	Gly
Glu	Thr	Ser 435	Leu	Arg	Tyr	Leu	Gly 440	Arg	Asp	Gly	ГÀа	Val 445	His	Ala	Ala
Asp	Asn 450	Thr	Arg	Leu	Val	Val 455	Arg	Thr	Thr	Ala	Lys 460	Cys	Asp	Val	Leu
Gln 465	Ala	Thr	Gly	His	Tyr 470	Ile	Leu	Ala	Asn	Cys 475	Pro	Val	Gly	Gln	Ser 480
Leu	Thr	Val	Ala	Ala 485	Thr	Leu	Asp	Gly	Thr 490	Arg	His	Gln	Сла	Thr 495	Thr
Val	Phe	Glu	His 500	Gln	Val	Thr	Glu	Lys 505	Phe	Thr	Arg	Glu	Arg 510	Ser	Lys
Gly	His	His 515	Leu	Ser	Asp	Leu	Thr 520	Lys	Lys	Сув	Thr	Arg 525	Phe	Ser	Thr
Thr	Pro 530	Lys	Lys	Ser	Ala	Leu 535	Tyr	Leu	Val	Asp	Val 540	Tyr	Asp	Ala	Leu
Pro 545	Ile	Ser	Val	Glu	Ile 550	Ser	Thr	Val	Val	Thr 555	CAa	Asn	Glu	Ser	Gln 560
CÀa	Thr	Val	Arg	Val 565	Pro	Pro	Gly	Thr	Thr 570	Val	ГÀв	Phe	Asp	Lys 575	Lys
CAa	Lys	Ser	Ala 580	Ala	Gln	Ala	Thr	Val 585	Thr	Phe	Thr	Ser	Gly 590	Ser	Gln
Thr	Phe	Thr 595	CÀa	Glu	Glu	Pro	Val	Leu	Thr	Ala	Ala	Ser 605	Ile	Thr	Gln
Gly	Lys 610	Pro	His	Leu	Arg	Ser 615	Ser	Met	Leu	Pro	Ser 620	Gly	Gly	Lys	Glu
Val 625	Lys	Ala	Arg	Ile	Pro 630	Phe	Pro	Phe	Pro	Pro 635	Glu	Thr	Ala	Thr	Cys 640
Arg	Val	Ser	Val	Ala 645	Pro	Leu	Pro	Ser	Ile 650	Thr	Tyr	Glu	Glu	Ser 655	Asp
Val	Leu	Leu	Ala 660	Gly	Thr	Ala	Lys	Tyr 665	Pro	Val	Leu	Leu	Thr	Thr	Arg
Asn	Leu	Gly 675		His	Ser	Asn	Ala 680		Ser	Glu	Trp	Ile 685		Gly	ГХа
Tyr	Leu 690		Arg	Ile	Pro	Val		Pro	Gln	Gly	Ile 700		Leu	Met	Trp
		Asn	Ala	Pro	Leu		Phe	Trp	Ser			Arg	Tyr	Ala	
705 Gly	Asp	Ala	Asp		710 Tyr	Pro	Trp	Glu		715 Leu	Val	His	His		720 Lys
				725					730					735	

His His Pro Glu Tyr Ala Trp Ala Phe Val Gly Val Ala Cys Gly Leu 750 Leu Ala Val Ala Ala Cys Val Phe Ala Cys Ala Cys Asn Arg Val Arg 755 Tyr Ser Leu Leu Ala Asn Thr Phe Asn Pro Asn Pro Pro Pro Leu Thr 775 Ala Leu Thr Ala Ala Leu Cys Cys Ile Pro Gly Ala Arg Ala Asp Gln 785 Pro Tyr Leu Asp Ile Ile Ala Tyr Leu Thr 830 Pro Tyr Leu Asp Ile Ile Ala Tyr Leu Cys Cys Met Leu Ile Val Thr 820 Pro Tyr Leu Asp His Cys Arg Leu Cys Cys Lys Ser Phe Leu Gly Val 825 Arg Gly Trp Ser Ala Leu Leu Val Ile Leu Ala Tyr Val Gln Ser Cys 855 Fro Tyr Glu Ala Val Ile Asn Arg Asn Gly Tyr Asp Pro Arg Ala Pro 885 Fro Tyr Glu Ala Val Ile Asn Arg Asn Gly Tyr Asp Pro Leu Lys Leu Glu 900 Tyr Trp Thr Cys Ala Gly Val 920 Cys Cys Thr Ser Val Ser Cys Pro Thr Asp Leu Ser Thr Leu His Ala 930 Tyr Trp Thr Gly Ala Val Ser Cys Pro Thr Asp Leu Ser Thr Leu His Ala 930 Tyr Trp Thr Gry Ala Val Ser Asp Val His Cys Asp Val His Thr Asn 945 Fro Tyr Glu Ala Val Ser Cys Pro Thr Asp Leu Ser Thr Glu 965 Asn Tyr Ala Sea Ala Val Ser Asp Val His Cys Asp Val His Thr Asn 950 Tyr Trp Thr Gry Ala Gly Val Pro Val Val Glu Pro Pro His Val Gly 925 Cys Cys Thr Ser Val Ser Cys Pro Thr Asp Leu Ser Thr Leu His Ala 930 Tyr Trp Thr Gly Lys Ala Val Ser Asp Val His Cys Asp Val His Thr Asn 950 Cys Cys Thr Ser Val Ser Gys Pro Ser Thr Glu 975 Asn Thr Gln Val Ser Ala Val Ala Thr Val Ser Glu Phe Cys Ala 989 Cys Tyr Val Asp Gly Val Thr Leu Gly Glu Val Val Thr Asp Leu 1015 Thr Ala Glu He Leu Val Thr Leu Gly Glu Val Val Thr Asp Pro Ser Val 1025 Thr Ala Glu He Leu Val Thr Leu Gly Glu Val Val Thr Asp Pro Ser Val 1025 Thr Ala Glu He Leu Val Thr Leu Gly Glu Val Val Thr Asp Trp 1035 Thr Ala Glu He Leu Val Thr Leu Glu Glu Glu Val Try Asp Trp 1065 Thr Ala Glu He Cys Ala Gly Arg Pro Gly Thr Phe Gly Asp Trp 1065 Fro Pro Tyr Gly Ala Gly Arg Pro Gly Thr Phe Gly Asp Trp 1065 Fro Pro Tyr Gly Ala Gly Arg Pro Gly He Leu Arg Try Leu Gln Asp 1115 Ala Ayr Thr Tyr Thr Thr Ser Gly Leu Leu Arg Try Leu Gln Asp 1115 Ala Pro Lys Pro Leu Ser Val Thr Ala Try Leu Gln Asp 1115																	
Tyr Ser Leu Leu Ala Asm Thr Phe Asm Pro Asm Pro Pro Pro Leu Thr 770	His	His	Pro		Tyr	Ala	Trp	Ala		Val	Gly	Val	Ala		Gly	Leu	
Ala Leu Thr Ala Ala Leu Cys Cys Ile Pro Gly Ala Arg Ala Asp Gln 785 Pro Tyr Leu Asp Ile Ile Ala Tyr Leu Trp Thr Asn Ser Lys Val Ala 815 Phe Gly Leu Gln Cys Ala Ala Pro Val Ala Cys Met Leu Ile Val Thr 820 Tyr Ala Leu Arg His Cys Arg Leu Cys Cys Lys Ser Phe Leu Gly Val 845 Ray Gly Trp Ser Ala Leu Leu Val Ile Leu Ala Tyr Val Gln Ser Cys 855 Ser Tyr Glu His Thr Val Val Val Pro Met Asp Pro Arg Ala Pro 825 Ser Tyr Glu Ala Val Ile Asn Arg Asn Gly Tyr Asp Pro Leu Lys Leu 885 Ser Tyr Glu Ala Val Ile Asn Arg Asn Gly Tyr Asp Pro Leu Lys Leu 885 Thr Ile Ala Val Asn Phe Thr Val Val Glu Pro Pro His Val Gly 915 Tyr Trp Thr Cys Ala Gly Val Pro Val Val Glu Pro Pro His Val Gly 925 Cys Cys Thr Ser Val Ser Cys Pro Thr Asp Leu Ser Thr Leu His Ala 930 Phe Thr Gly Lys Ala Val Ser Asp Val His Cys Asp Val His Thr Asn 965 Val Tyr Pro Leu Leu Trp Gly Ala Ala His Cys Asp Val His Thr Ash 965 Ash Thr Gln Val Ser Ala Glu Ala Ala His Cys Phe Cys Ser Thr Glu 975 Ash Thr Gln Val Ser Ala Glu Ala Ala His Cys Asp Val His Thr Ash 980 Gln Asp Ala Glu Arg Ala Glu Ala Ala Ala Thr Val Ser Glu Phe Cys Ala 985 Gln Asp Ala Glu Arg Ala Glu Ala Phe Ser Val His Ser Ser Ser Val 1005 Thr Ala Glu Ile Leu Val Thr Leu Gly Glu Val Val Thr Asp Leu 1005 Thr Ala Glu Ile Leu Val Thr Leu Gly Glu Val Val Thr Asp Leu 1005 Thr Ala Glu Ile Leu Val Thr Leu Gly Glu Val Val Thr Asp Leu 1005 Thr Ala Glu Arg Ala Glu Arg Pro Gly Thr Asp Tyr Ser Pro Phe Asp 1040 Arg Lys Val Ala Gly Pro Ile Thr Thr Asp Tyr Ser Pro Phe Asp 1040 Arg Lys Val Val Arg Ile Ser Glu Glu Val Tyr Asn Tyr Asp Trp 1065 Arg Lys Val Val Arg Ile Ser Glu Glu Val Tyr Asn Tyr Asp Trp 1065 Arg Lys Val Val Arg Ile Ser Glu Glu Val Tyr Asn Tyr Asp Trp 1065 Arg Lys Val Val Ala Gly Arg Pro Oly Thr Phe Gly Asp 11065 Ala Arg Ser Thr Asn Tyr Val Leu Gln Pro Thr Asn Asp His Val His Val 11100 Ala Tyr Thr Tyr Thr Thr Ser Gly Leu Leu Arg Trp Leu Gln 1005 Ala Tyr Thr Tyr Thr Thr Thr Ser Gly Leu Leu Arg Trp Leu Gln 1115 Ala Pro Lys Pro Leu Ser	Leu	Ala		Ala	Ala	Cys	Val		Ala	Cys	Ala	Cys		Arg	Val	Arg	
Pro Tyr Leu Asp Tie Tie Ala Tyr Leu Trp Thr Ass Ser Lys Ala Ala Ros Sen Ala Ala Pro Val Ala Cys Met Leu Tie Ala Tyr Leu Trp Thr Ass Ser Lys Ala Ala Pro Val Ala Cys Met Leu Lie Val Thr Ras Ser Lys Ala Leu Ala Ala Pro Val Ala Cys Met Leu Lie Val Thr Ras Ser Lys Ala Leu Leu Cys Cys Lys Ser Phe Leu Gly Val Ras Ses Ses Tyr Glu His Thr Val Val Val Pro Met Asp Pro Arg Ala Pro Ras Ses Tyr Glu Ala Ala Thr Val Val Val Pro Met Asp Pro Leu Lys Leu Ras Ses Tyr Glu Ala Ala Thr Val Val Thr Asp Pro Leu Lys Leu Ras Ses Tyr Glu Ala Ala Thr Val The Ser Pro Thr Thr Ala Leu Glu Ses Ses Tyr Thr Thr Cys Ala Gly Val Pro Val Val Glu Pro Pro His Val Gly Ses Ses Ses Thr Ser Val Ser Cys Pro Thr Asp Leu Ser Pro Thr His Ala Ses Ses Pro Thr Asp Leu Ses Thr Leu His Ala Ses Ses Thr Gly Lys Ala Val Ser Asp Val His Cys Asp Val His Thr Asp Ses Ses Thr Glu Ses Ses Thr Ses Thr Asp Ala Glu Ala Ala Ala Ala Ala Ala Thr Ses	Tyr		Leu	Leu	Ala	Asn		Phe	Asn	Pro	Asn		Pro	Pro	Leu	Thr	
So		Leu	Thr	Ala	Ala		Cys	CAa	Ile	Pro		Ala	Arg	Ala	Asp		
S20 S25 S30 S47 S48	Pro	Tyr	Leu	Asp		Ile	Ala	Tyr	Leu		Thr	Asn	Ser	Lys		Ala	
S35	Phe	Gly	Leu		Cys	Ala	Ala	Pro		Ala	Cys	Met	Leu		Val	Thr	
S50	Tyr	Ala		Arg	His	Cys	Arg		Cys	Cys	Lys	Ser		Leu	Gly	Val	
Ser Tyr Glu Ala Val Ile Asn Arg Asn Gly Tyr Asp Pro Leu Lys Leu 885 Thr Ile Ala Val Asn Phe Thr Val Ile Ser Pro Thr Thr Ala Leu Glu 900 Tyr Trp Thr Cys Ala Gly Val Pro Val Val Glu Pro Pro His Val Gly 915 Cys Cys Thr Ser Val Ser Cys Pro Thr Asp Leu Ser Thr Leu His Ala 930 Phe Thr Gly Lys Ala Val Ser Asp Val His Cys Asp Val His Thr Asn 945 Yal Tyr Pro Leu Leu Trp Gly Ala Ala His Cys Phe Cys Ser Thr Glu 965 Asn Thr Gln Val Ser Ala Val Ala Ala His Cys Phe Cys Ser Thr Glu 980 Gln Asp Ala Glu Arg Ala Glu Ala Phe Ser Val His Ser Ser Ser Val 985 Thr Ala Glu Ile Leu Val Thr Leu Gly Glu Val Val Thr Ala Val 1015 His Val Tyr Val Asp Gly Val Thr Ser Ala Arg Gly Thr Asp Leu 1035 Lys Ile Val Ala Gly Pro Ile Thr Thr Asp Tyr Ser Pro Phe Asp 1045 Pro Pro Tyr Gly Ala Gly Arg Pro Gly Thr Phe Gly Asp Ile Gln 1075 Ala Arg Ser Thr Asn Tyr Val Leu Gln Pro Thr Asn Asp His Val His Val 1100 Ala Tyr Thr Thr Thr Ser Gly Leu Leu Arg Trp Leu Gln Asp 1115 Ala Pro Lys Pro Leu Ser Val Thr Ala Pro His Gly Cys Lys Ile	Arg		Trp	Ser	Ala	Leu		Val	Ile	Leu	Ala		Val	Gln	Ser	Cha	
### 11e Ala Val Asn Phe Thr Val Ile Ser Pro Thr Thr Ala Leu Glu 900	-	Ser	Tyr	Glu	His		Val	Val	Val	Pro		Asp	Pro	Arg	Ala		
Tyr Trp Thr Cys Ala Gly Val Pro Val Val Glu Pro Pro His Val Gly 925 Cys Cys Thr Ser Val Ser Cys Pro Thr Asp Leu Ser Thr Leu His Ala 930 Phe Thr Gly Lys Ala Val Ser Asp Val His Cys Asp Val His Thr Asn 945 Val Tyr Pro Leu Leu Trp Gly Ala Ala His Cys Phe Cys Ser Thr Glu 965 Asn Thr Gln Val Ser Ala Val Ala Ala Ala Thr Val Ser Glu Phe Cys Ala 980 Gln Asp Ala Glu Arg Ala Glu Ala Phe Ser Val His Ser Ser Ser Val 1000 Thr Ala Glu Ile Leu Val Thr Leu Gly Glu Val Val Thr Ala Val 1020 His Val Tyr Val Asp Gly Val Thr Ser Ala Arg Gly Thr Asp Leu 1035 Lys Ile Val Ala Gly Pro Ile Thr Thr Asp Tyr Ser Pro Pro Phe Asp 1045 Arg Lys Val Val Arg Ile Ser Glu Glu Val Tyr Asn Tyr Asp Trp 1065 Pro Pro Tyr Gly Ala Gly Arg Pro Gly Thr Phe Gly Asp Ile Gln 1080 Ala Arg Ser Thr Asn Tyr Val Lys Pro Asn Asp Leu Tyr Gly Asp 1095 Ile Gly Ile Glu Val Leu Gln Pro Thr Asn Asp His Val His Val Illo Cys Lys Ile Ala Pro Lys Pro Leu Ser Val Thr Ala Pro His Gly Cys Lys Ile	Ser	Tyr	Glu	Ala		Ile	Asn	Arg	Asn		Tyr	Asp	Pro	Leu		Leu	
Cys Cys Cys Thr Ser Val Ser Cys Pro Thr Asp Leu Ser Thr Leu His Ala Phe Thr Gly Lys Ala Val Ser Asp Val His Cys Asp Val His Thr Asn 945 950 950 955 955 Val His Thr Asn 960 Val Tyr Pro Leu Leu Trp Gly Ala Ala His Cys Ser Thr Asn 960 970 975 975 975 975 975 975 975 975 975 975 975 975 9	Thr	Ile	Ala		Asn	Phe	Thr	Val		Ser	Pro	Thr	Thr		Leu	Glu	
930 935 940 Phe Thr Gly Lys Ala Val Ser Asp Val His Cys Asp Val His Thr Asn 950 950 955 960 Val Tyr Pro Leu Leu Trp Gly Ala Ala His Cys Phe Cys Ser Thr Glu 965 970 Asn Thr Gln Val Ser Ala Val Ala Ala Thr Val Ser Glu Phe Cys Ala 980 985 990 Gln Asp Ala Glu Arg Ala Glu Ala Phe Ser Val His Ser Ser Ser Val 1005 Thr Ala Glu Ile Leu Val Thr Leu Gly Glu Val Val Thr Ala Val 1010 His Val Tyr Val Asp Gly Val Thr Ser Ala Arg Gly Thr Asp Leu 1025 Lys Ile Val Ala Gly Pro Ile Thr Thr Asp Tyr Ser Pro Phe Asp 1040 Arg Lys Val Val Arg Ile Ser Glu Glu Val Tyr Asn Tyr Asp Trp 1065 Pro Pro Tyr Gly Ala Gly Arg Pro Gly Thr Phe Gly Asp 11e Gln 1085 Ala Arg Ser Thr Asn Tyr Val Lys Pro Asn Asp Leu Tyr Gly Asp 1085 Ile Gly Ile Glu Val Leu Gln Pro Thr Asn Asp His Val His Val 1100 Ala Tyr Thr Tyr Thr Thr Ser Gly Leu Leu Arg Trp Leu Gln Asp 1115 Ala Pro Lys Pro Leu Ser Val Thr Ala Pro His Gly Cys Lys Ile	Tyr	Trp		Сув	Ala	Gly	Val		Val	Val	Glu	Pro		His	Val	Gly	
945 950 955 960 Val Tyr Pro Leu Leu Trp Gly Ala Ala His Cys Phe Cys Ser Thr Glu 965 Asn Thr Gln Val Ser Ala Val Ala Ala Thr Val Ser Glu Phe Cys Ala 980 Gln Asp Ala Glu Arg Ala Glu Ala Phe Ser Val His Ser Ser Ser Val 1000 Thr Ala Glu Ile Leu Val Thr Leu Gly Glu Val Val Thr Ala Val 1010 His Val Tyr Val Asp Gly Val Thr Ser Ala Arg Gly Thr Asp Leu 1025 Lys Ile Val Ala Gly Pro Ile Thr Thr Asp Tyr Ser Pro Phe Asp 1040 Arg Lys Val Val Arg Ile Ser Glu Glu Val Tyr Asn Tyr Asp Trp 1065 Pro Pro Tyr Gly Ala Gly Arg Pro Gly Thr Phe Gly Asp Ile Gln 1070 Ala Arg Ser Thr Asn Tyr Val Lys Pro Asn Asp Leu Tyr Gly Asp 1095 Ile Gly Ile Glu Val Leu Gln Pro Thr Asn Asp His Val His Val 1100 Ala Tyr Thr Tyr Thr Thr Ser Gly Leu Leu Arg Trp Leu Gln Asp 1115 Ala Pro Lys Pro Leu Ser Val Thr Ala Pro His Gly Cys Lys Ile	Сув	_	Thr	Ser	Val	Ser	_	Pro	Thr	Asp	Leu		Thr	Leu	His	Ala	
Asn Thr Gln Val Ser Ala Val Ala Ala Thr Val Ser Glu Phe Cys Ala 980 Gln Asp Ala Glu Arg Ala Glu Ala Phe Ser Val His Ser Ser Ser Val 1000 Thr Ala Glu Ile Leu Val Thr Leu Gly Glu Val Val Thr Ala Val 1015 His Val Tyr Val Asp Gly Val Thr Ser Ala Arg Gly Thr Asp Leu 1025 Lys Ile Val Ala Gly Pro Ile Thr Thr Asp Tyr Ser Pro Phe Asp 1040 Arg Lys Val Val Arg Ile Ser Glu Glu Val Tyr Asn Tyr Asp Trp 1055 Pro Pro Tyr Gly Ala Gly Arg Pro Gly Thr Phe Gly Asp Ile Gln 1070 Ala Arg Ser Thr Asn Tyr Val Lys Pro Asn Asp Leu Tyr Gly Asp 1085 Ile Gly Ile Glu Val Leu Gln Pro Thr Asn Asp His Val His Val 1100 Ala Tyr Thr Tyr Thr Thr Ser Gly Leu Leu Arg Trp Leu Gln Asp 1115 Ala Pro Lys Pro Leu Ser Val Thr Ala Pro His Gly Cys Lys Ile		Thr	Gly	Lys	Ala		Ser	Asp	Val	His	_	Asp	Val	His	Thr		
Second S	Val	Tyr	Pro	Leu		Trp	Gly	Ala	Ala		Сув	Phe	Сув	Ser		Glu	
Thr Ala Glu Ile Leu Val Thr Leu Gly Glu Val Val Thr Ala Val 1010 Thr Ala Glu Ile Leu Val Thr 1015 His Val Tyr Val Asp Gly Val 1030 Lys Ile Val Ala Gly Pro Ile 1045 Arg Lys Val Val Arg Ile Ser Glu Glu Val Tyr Asp Tyr Phe Asp 1050 Pro Pro 1050 Tyr Gly Ala Gly Arg 1060 Ala Arg Ser Thr Asn Tyr Val 1090 Lys Pro Asn Asp Leu 1095 Lys Pro Asn Asp Leu Tyr Gly Asp 1095 Lys Pro Asn Asp Leu Tyr Gly Asp 1095 Lys Pro Asn Asp Leu Tyr Gly Asp 1095 Lys Pro Leu Leu Arg Trp Leu Gln Asp 1110 Ala Tyr Thr Tyr Thr Thr Ser Gly Leu Leu Arg Trp Leu Gln Asp 11125 Ala Pro Lys Pro Leu Ser Val Thr Ala Pro His Gly Cys Lys Ile	Asn	Thr	Gln		Ser	Ala	Val	Ala		Thr	Val	Ser	Glu		Cha	Ala	
His Val Tyr Val Asp Gly Val Thr Ser Ala Arg Gly Thr Asp Leu	Gln	Asp		Glu	Arg	Ala	Glu			e Sei	r Val	l Hi			er S	er Val	L
His Val 1025 Tyr Val Asp Gly Val 1030 Thr Ser Ala Arg Gly Thr Asp Leu 1025 Thr Asp Leu 1026 Thr 1040 Val Ala Gly Pro 11e 1045 Thr Thr Asp Tyr Ser 1050 Pro Phe Asp 1050 Pro 1050 Pro Phe Asp 1055 Val Val Arg Ile Ser 1060 Glu Glu Val Tyr Asn 1065 Tyr Asp Trp 1060 Pro 1070 Tyr Gly Ala Gly Arg 1075 Pro Gly Thr Phe Gly 1080 Asp Ile Gln 1085 Ser Thr Asn Tyr Val 1090 Pro Asn Asp Leu 1095 Tyr Gly Asp 1080 Pro Ile Gly 1100 Pro Thr Asn Asp His Val 1100 Val His Val 1105 Pro Ile Gly Tyr Thr Thr Tyr Thr Thr Ser 1120 Gly Leu Leu Arg Trp Leu Gln Asp 1125 Ala Pro Lys Pro Leu Ser Val Thr Ala Pro His Gly Cys Lys Ile	Thr			ı Ile	e Leu	ı Val			eu G	Ly G	lu Va			Thr I	Ala '	Val	
Lys lle lys Val Ala Gly Pro lle lofo Glu Val Tyr Asp Tyr Asp Trp lofo Trp lofo Val Val Arg lle Ser lofo Glu Val Tyr Asp Trp lofo Tyr Asp Trp lofo Pro lofo Tyr Gly Ala Gly Arg lofo Pro lofo Pro lofo Tyr Asp Trp lofo Pro lofo Tyr Asp Inc Gly lofo Pro lofo Tyr Asp Trp lofo Pro lofo Tyr Asp Inc Gly lofo Pro lofo Tyr Asp Inc Gly lofo Pro lofo Pro lofo Tyr Asp Inc Gly lofo Pro lofo Pr	His	Val	Tyr	· Val	l Asp	Gl ₃	/ Val	l Tì	ır Se	er Al	la Ai	rg G	ly '	Thr I	Asp 1	Leu	
Arg Lys Val Val Arg Ile Ser 1060 Glu Glu Val Tyr Asn Tyr Asp Trp 1065 Pro Pro 1070 Tyr Gly Ala Gly Arg 1075 Pro Gly Thr Phe Gly Asp 11e Gln 1080 Arg 1085 Ser Thr Asn Tyr Val 1090 Pro Asn Asp Leu 1095 Tyr Gly Asp 11e Gln 1100 Pro Thr Asn Asp Leu 1095 Asp 11e Gln 1100 Pro Thr Asn Asp His 1110 Val His Val 1115 Ala Tyr Thr Tyr Thr Thr Ser 1120 Pro Heu Leu Arg Trp Leu Gln Asp 1125 Ala Pro Lys Pro Leu Ser Val Thr Ala Pro His Gly Cys Lys Ile	Lys	Ile	Val	. Ala	a Gly	r Pro	o Ile	e Th	ır Th	nr As	sp Ty	yr S	er 1	Pro :	Phe I	Asp	
Pro Pro 1070 Tyr Gly Ala Gly Arg 1075 Pro Gly Thr Phe Gly Asp Ile Gln 1070 Pro 1070 Pro 1070 Pro 1075 Pro Asp Ile Gly Asp 1085 Pro Asp 1085 Pro Asp Asp Leu 1095 Pro Asp 1095 Pro Asp Asp Leu 1095 Pro Asp 1100 Pro Thr Asp Asp His 1110 Pro His Gly Pro Asp 1110 Pro Asp 11115 Pro Leu Ser Val Thr Ala Pro His Gly Cys Lys Ile	Arg	Lys	Val	. Val	l Arg	, Ile	e Sei	r G	Lu G	Lu Va	al Ty	yr A	sn '	Tyr 1	Asp '	Trp	
Ala Arg 1085 Ser Thr Asn Tyr Val 1090 Lys Pro Asn Asp Leu 1095 Tyr Gly Asp 1085 Ser Thr Asn Tyr Val 1090 Pro Thr Asn Asp Leu 1095 Ser Thr Asn Asp Leu 1095 Tyr Gly Asp 1095 Ser Thr Asn Asp His 1110 Ser 1110 Ser 1110 Ser 1120 Ser Leu Arg Trp Leu Gln Asp 1115 Ser 1120 Ser Val Thr Ala Pro His Gly Cys Lys Ile	Pro			Gly	/ Ala	ı Gly			ro GI	Ly Ti	nr Pl			Asp :	Ile (Gln	
1085 1090 1095 Ile Gly Ile Glu Val Leu Gln Pro Thr Asn Asp His Val His Val 1100 Ala Tyr Thr Tyr Thr Thr Ser Gly Leu Leu Arg Trp Leu Gln Asp 1115 Ala Pro Lys Pro Leu Ser Val Thr Ala Pro His Gly Cys Lys Ile		1070)				10	75				1	080				
Ala Tyr Thr Tyr Thr Thr Ser Gly Leu Leu Arg Trp Leu Gln Asp 1115 L115 L25 Ala Pro Lys Pro Leu Ser Val Thr Ala Pro His Gly Cys Lys Ile	Ala	_		Thi	Asr	туз			/s Pi	co As	∍n As	_		Tyr (Gly A	Asp	
1115 1120 1125 Ala Pro Lys Pro Leu Ser Val Thr Ala Pro His Gly Cys Lys Ile	Ile	_		e Glu	ı Val	. Let			ro Th	nr As	en As	_		Val 1	His '	Val	
	Ala	_		туз	Thr	Thi			Ly Le	eu Le	eu Ai	_	_	Leu (Gln I	Asp	
	Ala			Pro) Lev	ı Sei			nr Al	La Pi	ro H:			Cys :	Lys :	Ile	

Ser Ala 114		Pro	Leu	Leu	Ala 115		u As	sp C	ya G		Val 1155	Gly	Ala	Val
Pro Met		Ile	Asn	Ile	Pro		p Al	la L	ys P		Thr 1170	Arg	Lys	Leu
Lys Asp 1179		Lys	Pro	Ser	Ala 118		u Ly	78 C	ys V		Val 1185	Asp	Ser	Cys
Glu Tyr 1190		Val	Asp	Tyr	Gly 119		y Al	la A	la T		Ile 1200	Thr	Tyr	Glu
Gly His 1209		Ala	Gly	Lys	Cys 121		у II	Le H	is S		Leu 1215	Thr	Pro	Gly
Val Pro 1220		Arg	Thr	Ser	Val 122		.1 G]	lu V	al V		Ala 1230	Gly	Ala	Asn
Thr Val	_	Thr	Thr	Phe	Ser 124		r Pı	10 T	hr P		Glu 1245	Val	Thr	Leu
Glu Val 1250		Ile	Cys	Ser	Ala 125		e Va	al L	Åa C		Ala 1260	Ser	Glu	Cys
Thr Pro		ГЛа	Glu	His	Val 127		.1 Al	la A	la A		Pro 1275	Arg	His	Gly
Ser Asp 1280		Gly	Gly	Tyr	Ile 128		r Gl	Ly P	ro A		Met 1290	Arg	Trp	Ala
Gly Gly 129		Val	Gly	Thr	Leu 130		.1 Vá	al L	eu P		Leu 1305	Ile	Leu	Ala
Val Thr 1310		CAa	Val	Val	Lys 131		.e Ç∑	s A	rg S		Lys 1320	Arg	Ile	Arg
Ile Val 1329		Ser												
<210> SI <211> LI <212> TY <213> OH	ENGTH (PE :	: 13 PRT	20											
<400> SI	EQUEN	CE:	5											
Met Phe 1	Pro		Gln 5	Phe	Thr I	Asn	Ser	Ala 10	Tyr	Ar	g Glr	n Met	Glu 15	Pro
Met Phe		Pro . 20	Ala	Ser	Arg (Gln 25	Val	Gln	Pr	о Туг	Arg	g Pro	Arg
Thr Lys	Arg 35	Arg	Gln	Glu		Gln 40	Val	Gly	Asn	Al	a Ala 45	a Ile	e Ala	Ala
Leu Ala 50	Asn	Gln	Met		Ala : 55	Leu	Gln	Leu	Gln	Va 60		Gly	/ Leu	Ala
Gly Gln 65	Ala	Arg		Asp 70	Arg :	Arg	Gly	Pro	Arg 75	Ar	g Val	Glr	ı Lys	Asn 80
Lys Gln	Lys		Lys 85	Asn	Ser :	Ser	Asn	Gly 90	Glu	Lу	s Pro	Lys	Glu 95	. Lys
rva rva	_	Gln 100	Lys	Gln	Gln (Lys 105	ГХа	Gly	Se	r Gly	/ Gly		Lys
Val Lys	Lys 115	Pro	Arg	Asn		Pro 120	Gly	Lys	Glu	Va	l Arg		e Ser	Val
Lys Arg 130	Ala	Arg	Gln		Thr :	Phe	Pro	Val	Tyr	Ні 14		Gly	⁄ Ala	Ile
	Тътъ	Ala	Val	Leu	Ile (Gly	Ser	Arg	Val	Ph	e Lys	s Pro) Ala	His
Ser Gly 145	ıyı			150					155					160
-		Lys		150	His :	Pro	Glu	Leu 170		As	p Ile	e Lys		Gln

Val	Ala	Glu	Asp 180	Met	Asp	Leu	Glu	Ala 185	Ala	Ala	Tyr	Pro	Lys 190	Ser	Met
Arg	Asp	Gln 195	Ala	Ala	Glu	Pro	Ala 200	Thr	Met	Thr	Asp	Gly 205	Val	Tyr	Asn
Trp	Glu 210	Tyr	Gly	Thr	Ile	Arg 215	Val	Glu	Asp	Asn	Val 220	Val	Ile	Asp	Ala
Ser 225	Gly	Arg	Gly	Lys	Pro 230	Gly	Asp	Ser	Gly	Arg 235	Ala	Ile	Thr	Asp	Asn 240
Ser	Gly	Lys	Val	Val 245	Gly	Ile	Val	Leu	Gly 250	Gly	Gly	Pro	Asp	Gly 255	Arg
Arg	Thr	Arg	Leu 260	Ser	Val	Ile	Gly	Phe 265	Asp	Lys	Lys	Leu	Lys 270	Ala	Arg
Glu	Ile	Ala 275	Tyr	Ser	Glu	Ala	Ile 280	Pro	Trp	Thr	Arg	Ala 285	Pro	Ala	Leu
Leu	Leu 290	Leu	Pro	Met	Val	Ile 295	Ala	Cys	Thr	Tyr	Asn 300	Ser	Asn	Thr	Phe
Asp 305	Cys	Ser	Lys	Pro	Ser 310	Cys	Gln	Asp	Cys	Cys 315	Ile	Thr	Ala	Glu	Pro 320
Lys	Lys	Ala	Met	Thr 325	Met	Leu	Lys	Asp	Asn 330	Leu	Asn	Asp	Pro	Asn 335	Tyr
Trp	Asp	Leu	Leu 340	Ile	Ala	Val	Thr	Thr 345	Cys	Ser	Ser	Ala	Arg 350	Lys	Lys
Arg	Ala	Val 355	Ser	Thr	Ser	Pro	Ala 360	Ala	Ala	Tyr	Asp	Thr 365	Gln	Ile	Leu
Ala	Ala 370	His	Ala	Ala	Ala	Ser 375	Pro	Tyr	Arg	Ala	Tyr 380	Сув	Pro	Asp	Cys
Asp 385	Gly	Thr	Ala	Сув	Ile 390	Ser	Pro	Ile	Ala	Ile 395	Asp	Glu	Val	Val	Ser 400
Ser	Gly	Ser	Asp	His 405	Val	Leu	Arg	Ile	Arg 410	Val	Gly	Ser	Gln	Ser 415	Gly
Val	Thr	Ala	Lys 420	Gly	Gly	Ala	Ala	Gly 425	Glu	Thr	Ser	Leu	Arg 430	Tyr	Leu
Gly	Arg	Asp 435	Gly	Lys	Val	His	Ala 440	Ala	Asp	Asn	Thr	Arg 445	Leu	Val	Val
Arg	Thr 450	Thr	Ala	Lys	CÀa	Asp 455	Val	Leu	Gln	Ala	Thr 460	Gly	His	Tyr	Ile
Leu 465	Ala	Asn	Cys	Pro	Val 470	Gly	Gln	Ser	Leu	Thr 475	Val	Ala	Ala	Thr	Leu 480
Asp	Gly	Thr	Arg	His 485	Gln	СЛа	Thr	Thr	Val 490	Phe	Glu	His	Gln	Val 495	Thr
Glu	Lys	Phe	Thr 500	Arg	Glu	Arg	Ser	Lys	Gly	His	His	Leu	Ser 510	Asp	Leu
Thr	ГЛа	Lys 515	Cya	Thr	Arg	Phe	Ser 520	Thr	Thr	Pro	ГЛа	Lys 525	Ser	Ala	Leu
Tyr	Leu 530	Val	Asp	Val	Tyr	Asp 535	Ala	Leu	Pro	Ile	Ser 540	Val	Glu	Ile	Ser
Thr 545	Val	Val	Thr	Сув	Asn 550	Glu	Ser	Gln	Сув	Thr 555	Val	Arg	Val	Pro	Pro 560
Gly	Thr	Thr	Val	Lув 565	Phe	Asp	Lys	Lys	Сув 570	Lys	Ser	Ala	Ala	Gln 575	Ala
Thr	Val	Thr	Phe 580	Thr	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gln 585	Thr	Phe	Thr	СЛа	Glu 590	Glu	Pro

-continued
-continued

											_	COII	CIII	uea	
Val	Leu	Thr 595	Ala	Ala	Ser	Ile	Thr 600	Gln	Gly	Lys	Pro	His 605	Leu	Arg	Ser
Ser	Met 610	Leu	Pro	Ser	Gly	Gly 615	Lys	Glu	Val	Lys	Ala 620	Arg	Ile	Pro	Phe
Pro 625	Phe	Pro	Pro	Glu	Thr 630	Ala	Thr	Cys	Arg	Val 635	Ser	Val	Ala	Pro	Leu 640
Pro	Ser	Ile	Thr	Tyr 645	Glu	Glu	Ser	Asp	Val 650	Leu	Leu	Ala	Gly	Thr 655	Ala
ГÀз	Tyr	Pro	Val 660	Leu	Leu	Thr	Thr	Arg 665	Asn	Leu	Gly	Phe	His 670	Ser	Asn
Ala	Thr	Ser 675	Glu	Trp	Ile	Gln	Gly 680	Lys	Tyr	Leu	Arg	Arg 685	Ile	Pro	Val
Thr	Pro 690	Gln	Gly	Ile	Glu	Leu 695	Met	Trp	Gly	Asn	Asn 700	Ala	Pro	Leu	His
Phe 705	Trp	Ser	Ser	Val	Arg 710	Tyr	Ala	Ser	Gly	Asp 715	Ala	Asp	Ala	Tyr	Pro 720
Trp	Glu	Leu	Leu	Val 725	His	His	Ile	ГЛа	His 730	His	Pro	Glu	Tyr	Ala 735	Trp
Ala	Phe	Val	Gly 740	Val	Ala	CÀa	Gly	Leu 745	Leu	Ala	Val	Ala	Ala 750	CÀa	Val
Phe	Ala	Сув 755	Ala	Cys	Asn	Arg	Val 760	Arg	Tyr	Ser	Leu	Leu 765	Ala	Asn	Thr
Phe	Asn 770	Pro	Asn	Pro	Pro	Pro 775	Leu	Thr	Ala	Leu	Thr 780	Ala	Ala	Leu	Cys
Сув 785	Ile	Pro	Gly	Ala	Arg 790	Ala	Asp	Gln	Pro	Tyr 795	Leu	Asp	Ile	Ile	Ala 800
Tyr	Leu	Trp	Thr	Asn 805	Ser	Lys	Val	Ala	Phe 810	Gly	Leu	Gln	Сув	Ala 815	Ala
Pro	Val	Ala	Сув 820	Met	Leu	Ile	Val	Thr 825	Tyr	Ala	Leu	Arg	His 830	Сув	Arg
Leu	Сув	Cys 835	Lys	Ser	Phe	Leu	Gly 840	Val	Arg	Gly	Trp	Ser 845	Ala	Leu	Leu
Val	Ile 850	Leu	Ala	Tyr	Val	Gln 855	Ser	Cys	Lys	Ser	Tyr 860	Glu	His	Thr	Val
Val 865	Val	Pro	Met	Asp	Pro 870	Arg	Ala	Pro	Ser	Tyr 875	Glu	Ala	Val	Ile	Asn 880
Arg	Asn	Gly	Tyr	Asp 885	Pro	Leu	Lys	Leu	Thr 890	Ile	Ala	Val	Asn	Phe	Thr
Val	Ile	Ser	Pro 900	Thr	Thr	Ala	Leu	Glu 905	Tyr	Trp	Thr	CAa	Ala 910	Gly	Val
Pro	Val	Val 915	Glu	Pro	Pro	His	Val 920	Gly	Cys	Сув	Thr	Ser 925	Val	Ser	Cys
Pro	Thr 930	Asp	Leu	Ser	Thr	Leu 935	His	Ala	Phe	Thr	Gly 940	ГÀв	Ala	Val	Ser
Asp 945	Val	His	Cys	Asp	Val 950	His	Thr	Asn	Val	Tyr 955	Pro	Leu	Leu	Trp	Gly 960
Ala	Ala	His	Сув	Phe 965	CAa	Ser	Thr	Glu	Asn 970	Thr	Gln	Val	Ser	Ala 975	Val
Ala	Ala	Thr	Val 980		Glu	Phe	Сла	Ala 985	Gln	Asp	Ala	Glu	Arg		Glu
Ala	Phe	Ser 995		His	Ser	Ser	Ser	Va:	l Thi	c Ala	a Glı	ı Il.	e Le	eu Va	al Thr

-continued

Leu Gly 1010		Val	Val	Thr	Ala 1015	Val	His	Val	Tyr	Val 1020	Asp	Gly	Val
Thr Ser 1025		Arg	Gly	Thr	Asp 1030		Lys	Ile	Val	Ala 1035	Gly	Pro	Ile
Thr Thr 1040		Tyr	Ser	Pro	Phe 1045	Asp	Arg	Lys	Val	Val 1050	Arg	Ile	Ser
Glu Glu 1055		Tyr	Asn	Tyr	Asp 1060		Pro	Pro	Tyr	Gly 1065	Ala	Gly	Arg
Pro Gly 1070		Phe	Gly	Asp	Ile 1075	Gln	Ala	Arg	Ser	Thr 1080	Asn	Tyr	Val
Lys Pro 1085		Asp	Leu	Tyr	Gly 1090	_	Ile	Gly	Ile	Glu 1095	Val	Leu	Gln
Pro Thr 1100		Asp	His	Val	His 1105		Ala	Tyr	Thr	Tyr 1110	Thr	Thr	Ser
Gly Leu 1115	Leu	Arg	Trp	Leu	Gln 1120	Asp	Ala	Pro	Lys	Pro 1125	Leu	Ser	Val
Thr Ala 1130	Pro	His	Gly	Сув	Lys 1135	Ile	Ser	Ala	Asn	Pro 1140	Leu	Leu	Ala
Leu Asp 1145		Gly	Val	Gly	Ala 1150		Pro	Met	Ser	Ile 1155	Asn	Ile	Pro
Asp Ala 1160	_	Phe	Thr	Arg	Lys 1165		Lys	Asp	Pro	Lys 1170	Pro	Ser	Ala
Leu Lys 1175		Val	Val	Asp	Ser 1180	Cha	Glu	Tyr	Gly	Val 1185	Asp	Tyr	Gly
Gly Ala 1190		Thr	Ile	Thr	Tyr 1195	Glu	Gly	His	Glu	Ala 1200	Gly	Lys	Cys
Gly Ile 1205		Ser	Leu	Thr	Pro 1210	Gly	Val	Pro	Leu	Arg 1215	Thr	Ser	Val
Val Glu 1220		Val	Ala	Gly	Ala 1225	Asn	Thr	Val	ГÀа	Thr 1230	Thr	Phe	Ser
Ser Pro 1235		Pro	Glu	Val	Thr 1240	Leu	Glu	Val	Glu	Ile 1245	Сув	Ser	Ala
Ile Val 1250	_	СЛа	Ala	Ser	Glu 1255	_	Thr	Pro	Pro	Lys 1260	Glu	His	Val
Val Ala 1265		Arg			His 1270		Ser	Asp		Gly 1275	_	Tyr	Ile
Ser Gly 1280		Ala	Met	Arg	Trp 1285		Gly	Gly	Ile	Val 1290	Gly	Thr	Leu
Val Val 1295	Leu	Phe	Leu	Ile	Leu 1300	Ala	Val	Thr	Tyr	Cys 1305	Val	Val	Lys
Lys Cys 1310	Arg	Ser	Lys	Arg	Ile 1315	Arg	Ile	Val	Lys	Ser 1320			
<210> SE<211> LE<212> TY<213> OR	NGTH PE: 1	: 282 PRT	2										
<400> SE	QUEN	CE: 6	5										
Met Phe	Pro 1		3ln E	Phe :	Thr As	sn Se	er Al		yr Ai	rg Glı	n Met	Glu 15	ı Pro
Met Phe	Ala I	Pro A	Ala S	Ser A	Arg Gl	ly GI	ln Va	al G	ln Pi	го Туз	Arg	g Pro	Arg

Met Phe Ala Pro Ala Ser Arg Gly Gln Val Gln Pro Tyr Arg Pro Arg 20 25 30

-continued

Thr Lys Arg Arg Gln Glu Pro Gln Val Gly Asn Ala Ala Ile Ala Ala Leu Ala Asn Gln Met Ser Ala Leu Gln Leu Gln Val Ala Gly Leu Ala Gly Gln Ala Arg Val Asp Arg Arg Gly Pro Arg Arg Val Gln Lys Asn Lys Gln Lys Lys Lys Asn Ser Ser Asn Gly Glu Lys Pro Lys Glu Lys Lys Lys Lys Gln Lys Gln Gln Glu Lys Lys Gly Ser Gly Glu Lys Val Lys Lys Pro Arg Asn Arg Pro Gly Lys Glu Val Arg Ile Ser Val 120 Lys Arg Ala Arg Gln Ser Thr Phe Pro Val Tyr His Asp Gly Ala Ile 135 Ser Gly Tyr Ala Val Leu Ile Gly Ser Arg Val Phe Lys Pro Ala His Val Lys Gly Lys Ile Asp His Pro Glu Leu Ala Asp Ile Lys Phe Gln Val Ala Glu Asp Met Asp Leu Glu Ala Ala Ala Tyr Pro Lys Ser Met $\hbox{Arg Asp Gln Ala Ala Glu Pro Ala Thr Met Thr Asp Gly Val Tyr Asn } \\$ 200 Trp Glu Tyr Gly Thr Ile Arg Val Glu Asp Asn Val Val Ile Asp Ala 215 Ser Gly Arg Gly Lys Pro Gly Asp Ser Gly Arg Ala Ile Thr Asp Asn Ser Gly Lys Val Val Gly Ile Val Leu Gly Gly Gly Pro Asp Gly Arg Arg Thr Arg Leu Ser Val Ile Gly Phe Asp Lys Lys Leu Lys Ala Arg 265 Glu Ile Ala Tyr Ser Glu Ala Ile Pro Trp <210> SEQ ID NO 7 <211> LENGTH: 71 <212> TYPE: PRT <213 > ORGANISM: SPDV <400> SEQUENCE: 7 Thr Arg Ala Pro Ala Leu Leu Leu Pro Met Val Ile Ala Cys Thr 10 Tyr Asn Ser Asn Thr Phe Asp Cys Ser Lys Pro Ser Cys Gln Asp Cys Cys Ile Thr Ala Glu Pro Lys Lys Ala Met Thr Met Leu Lys Asp Asn Leu Asn Asp Pro Asn Tyr Trp Asp Leu Leu Ile Ala Val Thr Thr Cys Ser Ser Ala Arg Lys Lys Arg <210> SEQ ID NO 8 <211> LENGTH: 438 <212> TYPE: PRT

<213 > ORGANISM: SPDV

< 400)> SI	EQUE	ICE :	8											
Ala 1	Val	Ser	Thr	Ser 5	Pro	Ala	Ala	Ala	Tyr 10	Asp	Thr	Gln	Ile	Leu 15	Ala
Ala	His	Ala	Ala 20	Ala	Ser	Pro	Tyr	Arg 25	Ala	Tyr	Сув	Pro	Asp 30	Сув	Asp
Gly	Thr	Ala 35	СЛа	Ile	Ser	Pro	Ile 40	Ala	Ile	Asp	Glu	Val 45	Val	Ser	Ser
Gly	Ser 50	Asp	His	Val	Leu	Arg 55	Ile	Arg	Val	Gly	Ser 60	Gln	Ser	Gly	Val
Thr 65	Ala	Lys	Gly	Gly	Ala 70	Ala	Gly	Glu	Thr	Ser 75	Leu	Arg	Tyr	Leu	Gly 80
Arg	Asp	Gly	Lys	Val 85	His	Ala	Ala	Asp	Asn 90	Thr	Arg	Leu	Val	Val 95	Arg
Thr	Thr	Ala	Lys 100	CÀa	Asp	Val	Leu	Gln 105	Ala	Thr	Gly	His	Tyr 110	Ile	Leu
Ala	Asn	Cys 115	Pro	Val	Gly	Gln	Ser 120	Leu	Thr	Val	Ala	Ala 125	Thr	Leu	Asp
Gly	Thr 130	Arg	His	Gln	CÀa	Thr 135	Thr	Val	Phe	Glu	His 140	Gln	Val	Thr	Glu
Lys 145	Phe	Thr	Arg	Glu	Arg 150	Ser	Lys	Gly	His	His 155	Leu	Ser	Asp	Leu	Thr 160
Lys	Lys	Cha	Thr	Arg 165	Phe	Ser	Thr	Thr	Pro 170	Lys	Lys	Ser	Ala	Leu 175	Tyr
Leu	Val	Asp	Val 180	Tyr	Asp	Ala	Leu	Pro 185	Ile	Ser	Val	Glu	Ile 190	Ser	Thr
Val	Val	Thr 195	Cya	Asn	Glu	Ser	Gln 200	Cya	Thr	Val	Arg	Val 205	Pro	Pro	Gly
Thr	Thr 210	Val	Lys	Phe	Asp	Lys 215	Lys	Cys	Lys	Ser	Ala 220	Ala	Gln	Ala	Thr
Val 225	Thr	Phe	Thr	Ser	Gly 230	Ser	Gln	Thr	Phe	Thr 235	CAa	Glu	Glu	Pro	Val 240
Leu	Thr	Ala	Ala	Ser 245	Ile	Thr	Gln	Gly	Lys 250	Pro	His	Leu	Arg	Ser 255	Ser
Met	Leu	Pro	Ser 260	Gly	Gly	Lys	Glu	Val 265	Lys	Ala	Arg	Ile	Pro 270	Phe	Pro
Phe	Pro	Pro 275	Glu	Thr	Ala	Thr	Cys 280	Arg	Val	Ser	Val	Ala 285	Pro	Leu	Pro
Ser	Ile 290	Thr	Tyr	Glu	Glu	Ser 295	Asp	Val	Leu	Leu	Ala 300	Gly	Thr	Ala	Lys
Tyr 305	Pro	Val	Leu	Leu	Thr 310	Thr	Arg	Asn	Leu	Gly 315	Phe	His	Ser	Asn	Ala 320
Thr	Ser	Glu	Trp	Ile 325	Gln	Gly	Lys	Tyr	Leu 330	Arg	Arg	Ile	Pro	Val 335	Thr
Pro	Gln	Gly	Ile 340	Glu	Leu	Met	Trp	Gly 345	Asn	Asn	Ala	Pro	Leu 350	His	Phe
Trp	Ser	Ser 355	Val	Arg	Tyr	Ala	Ser 360	Gly	Asp	Ala	Asp	Ala 365	Tyr	Pro	Trp
Glu	Leu 370	Leu	Val	His	His	Ile 375	Lys	His	His	Pro	Glu 380	Tyr	Ala	Trp	Ala
Phe 385	Val	Gly	Val	Ala	390	Gly	Leu	Leu	Ala	Val 395	Ala	Ala	CÀa	Val	Phe 400
Ala	Сув	Ala	Сув	Asn 405	Arg	Val	Arg	Tyr	Ser 410	Leu	Leu	Ala	Asn	Thr 415	Phe

-continued

Asn Pro Asn Pro Pro Pro Leu Thr Ala Leu Thr Ala Ala Leu Cys Cys 420 425 Ile Pro Gly Ala Arg Ala 435 <210> SEQ ID NO 9 <211> LENGTH: 46 <212> TYPE: PRT <213 > ORGANISM: SPDV <400> SEQUENCE: 9 Asp Gln Pro Tyr Leu Asp Ile Ile Ala Tyr Leu Trp Thr Asn Ser Lys Val Ala Phe Gly Leu Gln Cys Ala Ala Pro Val Ala Cys Met Leu Ile Val Thr Tyr Ala Leu Arg His Cys Arg Leu Cys Cys Lys Ser \$35\$ 40 45<210> SEQ ID NO 10 <211> LENGTH: 483 <212> TYPE: PRT <213 > ORGANISM: SPDV <400> SEOUENCE: 10 Phe Leu Gly Val Arg Gly Trp Ser Ala Leu Leu Val Ile Leu Ala Tyr 10 Val Gln Ser Cys Lys Ser Tyr Glu His Thr Val Val Val Pro Met Asp 25 Pro Arg Ala Pro Ser Tyr Glu Ala Val Ile Asn Arg Asn Gly Tyr Asp 40 Pro Leu Lys Leu Thr Ile Ala Val Asn Phe Thr Val Ile Ser Pro Thr Thr Ala Leu Glu Tyr Trp Thr Cys Ala Gly Val Pro Val Val Glu Pro Pro His Val Gly Cys Cys Thr Ser Val Ser Cys Pro Thr Asp Leu Ser Thr Leu His Ala Phe Thr Gly Lys Ala Val Ser Asp Val His Cys Asp 105 Val His Thr Asn Val Tyr Pro Leu Leu Trp Gly Ala Ala His Cys Phe Cys Ser Thr Glu Asn Thr Gln Val Ser Ala Val Ala Ala Thr Val Ser 135 140 Glu Phe Cys Ala Gln Asp Ala Glu Arg Ala Glu Ala Phe Ser Val His 150 155 Ser Ser Ser Val Thr Ala Glu Ile Leu Val Thr Leu Gly Glu Val Val Thr Ala Val His Val Tyr Val Asp Gly Val Thr Ser Ala Arg Gly Thr Asp Leu Lys Ile Val Ala Gly Pro Ile Thr Thr Asp Tyr Ser Pro Phe 200 Asp Arg Lys Val Val Arg Ile Ser Glu Glu Val Tyr Asn Tyr Asp Trp 215 Pro Pro Tyr Gly Ala Gly Arg Pro Gly Thr Phe Gly Asp Ile Gln Ala 230 235 Arg Ser Thr Asn Tyr Val Lys Pro Asn Asp Leu Tyr Gly Asp Ile Gly

-continued

Ile Glu Val Leu Gln Pro Thr Asn Asp His Val His Val Ala Tyr Thr Tyr Thr Thr Ser Gly Leu Leu Arg Trp Leu Gln Asp Ala Pro Lys Pro 280 Leu Ser Val Thr Ala Pro His Gly Cys Lys Ile Ser Ala Asn Pro Leu 295 Leu Ala Leu Asp Cys Gly Val Gly Ala Val Pro Met Ser Ile Asn Ile Pro Asp Ala Lys Phe Thr Arg Lys Leu Lys Asp Pro Lys Pro Ser Ala 330 Leu Lys Cys Val Val Asp Ser Cys Glu Tyr Gly Val Asp Tyr Gly Gly 345 Ala Ala Thr Ile Thr Tyr Glu Gly His Glu Ala Gly Lys Cys Gly Ile 360 His Ser Leu Thr Pro Gly Val Pro Leu Arg Thr Ser Val Val Glu Val 375 Val Ala Gly Ala Asn Thr Val Lys Thr Thr Phe Ser Ser Pro Thr Pro Glu Val Thr Leu Glu Val Glu Ile Cys Ser Ala Ile Val Lys Cys Ala 410 Ser Glu Cys Thr Pro Pro Lys Glu His Val Val Ala Ala Arg Pro Arg 425 His Gly Ser Asp Thr Gly Gly Tyr Ile Ser Gly Pro Ala Met Arg Trp Ala Gly Gly Ile Val Gly Thr Leu Val Val Leu Phe Leu Ile Leu Ala 455 Val Thr Tyr Cys Val Val Lys Lys Cys Arg Ser Lys Arg Ile Arg Ile 470 475 Val Lys Ser <210> SEQ ID NO 11 <211> LENGTH: 57 <212> TYPE: DNA <213 > ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence <220> FEATURE: <223> OTHER INFORMATION: forward primer 1 <400> SEQUENCE: 11 gggcggccgc atgcatcatc accatcacca tatgtttccc atgcaattca ccaactc <210> SEQ ID NO 12 <211> LENGTH: 38 <212> TYPE: DNA <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence <220> FEATURE: <223> OTHER INFORMATION: reverse primer <400> SEQUENCE: 12 atgaattcgc aatttgtata ccggaattta gctcttga 38 <210> SEQ ID NO 13 <211> LENGTH: 28 <212> TYPE: DNA <213> ORGANISM: Artificial Sequence <220> FEATURE: <223 > OTHER INFORMATION: forward primer 2

89 -continued

<400> SEQUENCE: 13

aactatgtca aacccaatga tctgtacg

28

The invention claimed is:

- 1. A deoxyribonucleic acid (DNA) expression vector encoding a salmon alphavirus (SAV) polyprotein; wherein said SAV polyprotein is at least 98% identical with SEQ ID NO: 5.
- 2. The DNA expression vector of claim 1, comprising a nucleic acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO: 1, SEQ ID NO: 2 and SEQ ID NO: 3.
- 3. A DNA expression vector encoding a SAV polyprotein comprising the sequence of SEQ ID NO: 5.
- **4.** A method for inducing an immune response in a host against a salmon alphavirus comprising administering to the host a DNA expression vector encoding a SAV polyprotein; wherein said SAV polyprotein is at least 98% identical with SEQ ID NO:5.
- **5**. A method for inducing an immune response in a host against a salmon alphavirus comprising administering to the host a polypeptide or peptides sharing at least 98% identity with SEQ ID NO: 5.
- **6**. The method of claim **4**, wherein said DNA expression vector is a plasmid which is administered by injection into muscle tissue.
- 7. The method of claim 4, wherein two to 20 micrograms of said DNA expression vector is administered to the host.
- 8. A vaccine comprising the DNA expression vector of claim 1.
- 9. The method of claim 7, wherein 5 to 10 micrograms of the DNA expression vector is administered to the host.

10. The method of claim 4, wherein the DNA expression vector is a supercoiled plasmid; and wherein 5 to 10 micrograms of the DNA expression vector is administered to the host by injection into muscle tissue.

90

- 11. A method for inducing an immune response in a host against a salmon alphavirus comprising administering to the host a DNA expression vector encoding a SAV polyprotein; wherein said expression vector comprises a sequence selected from the group of SEQ ID NO:1, SEQ ID NO: 2, and SEQ ID NO: 3.
- 12. The method of claim 11, wherein the DNA expression vector is a supercoiled plasmid; and wherein 5 to 10 micrograms of the DNA expression vector is administered to the host by injection into muscle tissue.
- 13. A vaccine comprising the DNA expression vector of claim 2.
- **14.** A method for inducing an immune response in a host against a salmon alphavirus comprising administering to the host a DNA expression vector encoding a SAV polyprotein comprising the sequence of SEQ ID NO: 5.
- 15. The method of claim 14, wherein the DNA expression vector is a supercoiled plasmid; and wherein 5 to 10 micrograms of the DNA expression vector is administered to the host by injection into muscle tissue.
- 16. A vaccine comprising the DNA expression vector of claim 3.

* * * * *